A PHASE I/II TRIAL OF ESCALATING DOSE OF YTTRIUM-90-LABELED ANTI-CD20 MONOCLONAL ANTIBODY IN COMBINATION WITH HIGH-DOSE ETOPOSIDE AND CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE FOLLOWED BY AUTOLOGOUS STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION FOR PATIENTS WITH POOR RISK/RELAPSED B-CELL NON-HODGKIN'S LYMPHOMA

NCT00562978

Document Date 03/28/2014

CITY OF HOPE NATIONAL MEDICAL CENTER 06/20/07 1500 EAST DUARTE ROAD **DUARTE, CA 91010**

DEPARTMENT OF HEMATOLOGY / BONE MARROW TRANSPLANTATION

A PHASE I/II TRIAL OF ESCALATING DOSE OF YTTRIUM-90-LABELED ANTI-CD20 TITLE: MONOCLONAL ANTIBODY IN COMBINATION WITH HIGH-DOSE ETOPOSIDE AND

CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE FOLLOWED BY AUTOLOGOUS STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION FOR

PATIENTS WITH POOR RISK/RELAPSED B-CELL NON-HODGKIN'S LYMPHOMA

IRB# 98153 CITY OF HOPE PROTOCOL NUMBER/VERSION NUMBER: Version 17 **DATE(S) OF AMENDMENT(S)/REVISION(S):**

10/29/03, 04/06/04, 06/16/04

05/10/00

Amendment 1 - 01/31/00 -Version 01 Amendment 8 – 02/08/01 -Version 08 2 -05/03/01 -Amendment 05/10/00 -Version 02 Amendment 9 – Version 09 Amendment 3 – 06/05/00 -Version 03 Amendment 10 -08/07/01 -Version 10 Amendment 07/13/00 -Version 04 Amendment 11 -05/30/02 -Version 11 09/08/00 -Amendment 5 -Version 05 Amendment 12 – 10/29/03 -Version 12 04/06/04 -Amendment 6 – 10/25/00 -Version 06 Amendment 13 – Version 13 Amendment 7 - 12/20/00 -Version 07 Amendment 14 – 06/16/04 - Version 14 Amendment 15 - 06/20/07 - Version 15 Amendment 16 - 04/18/12 - Version 16

(title page only change)

Amendment 17 - 03/28/14 -- Version 17

SITE: Lymphoma

Low and Intermediate Grade CD20 (+) HISTOLOGY:

II, III, IV STAGE (IF APPLICABLE):

Chemotherapy/Radioimmunotherapy **MODALITY:**

Phase I/II TYPE:

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR:

Auayporn Nademanee, M.D. Department of Hematology/Hematopoietic Cell Transplantation 06/16/04

COLLABORATING INVESTIGATOR:

Andrew Raubitschek, M.D. Department of Radioimmunotherapy

PARTICIPATING CLINICIANS:

Stephen J. Forman, M.D. Department of Hematology/Hematopoietic Cell Transplantation 06/16/04

Joycelynne Palmer, Ph.D. Department of Biostatistics 10/29/03

> City of Hope National Medical Center **PARTICIPATING INSTITUTIONS:**

INVESTIGATIONAL NEW DRUG (IND) NUMBER: **BB-IND 8836** 05/10/00, 06/05/00, 09/08/00, 10/29/03, 06/16/04

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	BACK	GROUND RATIONALE	1
2.0	OBJEC	TIVES	8
3.0	STUDY	DESIGN	8
4.0	DRUG	FORMULATION	9
5.0	STAGI	NG CRITERIA	12
6.0	ELIGII	BILITY CRITERIA	13
7.0	EXCLU	JSION CRITERIA	14
8.0	TREAT	TMENT PLAN	14
9.0	STUDY	DESIGN AND RULES FOR DOSE ESCALATION	18
10.0	STUDY	CALENDAR - PREPARATIVE REGIMEN AND PBSCT	21
11.0	CRITE	RIA FOR EVALUATION AND ENDPOINT DEFINITIONS	22
12.0	STATIS	STICAL CONSIDERATIONS	23
13.0	REGIS	TRATION GUIDELINES	24
14.0	RECOI	RDS TO BE KEPT AND DATA SUBMISSION SCHEDULE	24
15.0	GENDI	ER AND MINORITIES	25
16.0	DATA 1	MANAGEMENT	25
17.0	ETHIC	AL AND REGULATORY CONSIDERATIONS	25
18.0	REFER	RENCES	26
Apper	ndix I	Common Toxicity Criteria (CTC)	A1
Apper	ndix II	Toxicity Module	A38
Apper	ndix III	Infection Module	A39
Apper	ndix IV	Performance Status Scales/Scores	A40
Apper	ndix V	RTOG/EORTC Late Radiation Morbidity Scoring Scheme	A41
Apper	ndix VI	BMT Complex/Multi-Component Events	A44

1.0 BACKGROUND RATIONALE

Non-Hodgkin's lymphomas (NHLs) are the sixth most common cause of cancer-related deaths in the United States. The incidence of NHL has increased by 50% over the past 15 years. The incidence of both indolent and aggressive lymphomas increases with age, making these the most commonly diagnosed lymphoid malignancies in patients over 60 years old. Despite the use of aggressive combination chemotherapy regimens, approximately 30-40% of patients with intermediate- and high-grade NHL does not achieve complete remission (CR) or suffers relapse after attaining remission.² High-dose chemotherapy or chemo/radiotherapy followed by autologous bone marrow or stem cell transplantation (ASCT) has been shown to induce longterm disease control in about 10-50% of patients with relapsed and refractory intermediate- and high-grade lymphoma.³ Recently, the benefit of high-dose therapy and ASCT proved to be superior to conventional salvage chemotherapy in a randomized Parma study of 215 patients with chemotherapy-sensitive NHL in relapse. The 5-year event-free survival (EFS) was 46% for the ASCT group as compared to 12% for the salvage therapy without transplantation (p = 0.001). Thus, high-dose therapy and ASCT has become a potential curative modality for patients with recurrent aggressive lymphoma. However, not all patients derive long-term benefits from this treatment and recurrent disease remains the single most common cause of treatment failure posthigh-dose therapy and ASCT. Therefore, new therapeutic approaches are needed.

Patients with low-grade NHL have indolent clinical courses and are not cured by current treatment approaches. Although most patients can achieve a complete remission with standard treatment, the median duration of first CR ranges from 12 to 36 months. Relapsed low-grade lymphoma may still respond to salvage therapy. But the duration of subsequent remissions progressively decreases. High-dose therapy and ASCT has been shown to improve survival and to increase the duration of remission in some patients with relapsed low-grade NHL. However, because of the long natural history and the continued pattern of relapse post-ASCT in some studies, the role of high-dose therapy and ASCT as a potential curative treatment for patients with relapsed low-grade lymphoma has not been clearly established.

Recently, the role of radioimmunotherapy for treatment of NHL has emerged. Radioisotope-labeled monoclonal antibodies provide a mechanism by which radioactivity can be directly targeted to tumors sites while sparing normal tissues. B-cell lymphomas are attractive targets for radioimmunotherapy because of their radiosensitivity, their well-defined surface antigens and the availability of multiple monoclonal antibodies to those antigens.

1.1 Results of High-Dose Chemo/Radiotherapy and ASCT for NHL

Several high-dose therapy regimens have been used as preparative regimens for NHL. But so far, none of these regimens have emerged as the best regimen. However, since NHL is radiosensitive and based on experience with acute leukemia, the combination of total body irradiation (TBI) and cyclophosphamide (Cy) has been widely used as a preparative regimen for some patients with lymphoid malignancies. In an attempt to reduce relapse rates, etoposide has been added to the TBI and Cy regimen because of its known activity in lymphoma. The results of phase I and II studies of TBI 12.0 Gy, etoposide 60 mg/kg and Cy 100 mg/kg conducted at City of Hope⁶. Stanford University⁷ and Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center (FHCRC)⁸ demonstrate the activity of this regimen in patients with lymphoid malignancies. The transplantrelated mortality within 100 days was 7-8%, with the common causes of death being venoocclusive disease (VOD), diffuse alveolar hemorrhage and infection. The major transplantrelated morbidities were mucositis and skin toxicities, which were fully reversible. The 5-year EFS and overall survival (OS) were 52% [95% Confidence interval (CI) 42-62%] and 61% (95% CI 50-73%), respectively for 134 patients with NHL who underwent ASCT utilizing this regimen at Stanford. These results have been confirmed in the Southwestern Oncology Group cooperative trial. Despite its effectiveness, the relapse rate of 34-53 % remains considerably high. Thus, new preparative regimens need to be explored.

1.2 Radionuclides for Radioimmunotherapy

Iodine-131 (¹³¹I) has been the gold standard for radioimmunotherapy due to its long track record in treating thyroid carcinomas, its well-defined radiochemistry, its clinical availability, and its potential for both radioimmunoscintigraphy and radioimmunotherapy. ¹³¹I has been employed in the majority of reported clinical trials of radioimmunotherapy. However, there are disadvantages to ¹³¹I, including its long 8-day half life, the risks of radiation exposure to health care providers and the non-specific irradiation to normal organs from gamma components of ¹³¹I.

Yttrium-90 (⁹⁰Y) may be an ideal radionuclide for radioimmunotherapy since it emits beta particles that are more potent than those delivered by ¹³¹I. It is a pure beta emitter, making it a safer reagent for medical personnel to administer. In addition, the short half-life of ⁹⁰Y facilitates its use in combination with other agents, i.e. chemotherapy or total body radiation, and allows for high dose rates at localized sites. Unfortunately, ⁹⁰Y cannot be used for radioimmunoscintigraphy due to its absence of gamma emissions. Indium-111 (¹¹¹In) has been substituted as an imaging reagent to show tumor localization in patients scheduled for ⁹⁰Y therapy, based on its biodistribution which is close to that of ⁹⁰Y. ¹¹¹In-labeled murine monoclonals have been used successfully in clinical imaging trials for cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, melanoma, and colon cancer.

1.3 Anti-CD 20

Anti-CD20 (anti-B1) is a murine monoclonal antibody of isotype IgG2a, raised against cryopreserved Burkitt's lymphoma cells. The antibody reacts against the B1 antigen, an epitope of the CD20 developmental cell surface protein. CD20 is a 35 kD cell surface phosphoprotein found on 95% of normal mature B-cells and more than 90% of B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphomas and B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemias tested, but not on T-cells, plasma cells, uncommitted

hematopoietic-precursors stem cells, dendritic cells, granulocytes, monocytes, or erythrocytes, or on tumors of T cell, myeloid or erythroid origin. CD20 is not shed and does not modulate from the surface after binding of antibody.

Anti-CD20 has been used extensively as a therapeutic agent for use in bone marrow purging. Clinical use of this antibody in marrow purging has shown it to be selective in eradicating B cell lymphomas as well as normal B-cells, while leaving other lymphocyte population intact. Some subpopulation of B cell precursors is left intact, as evidence by engraftment of the normal B cell compartment.

1.4 IDEC-C2B8

IDEC-C2B8 is a chimeric antibody with a murine variable portion and a human IgG1 kappa constant portion that recognizes the CD20 antigens expressed on normal B-cells and most malignant B-cell lymphomas. IDEC-C2B8 shows specificity for the CD 20 antigen and binds with an apparent affinity of 4.3 x 10⁻⁹M. IDEC-C2B8 has also been reported to induce apoptosis and to sensitize drug-resistant human B-cell lymphoma cell lines to cytotoxic chemotherapy.

A phase I dose escalation pharmacokinetic trial of IDEC-C2B8 given as a single intravenous infusion using doses ranging from 10 mg/m² to 500 mg/m² in patients with relapsed or refractory low-grade lymphoma was reported by Maloney et al. The median half-life of the free antibody at doses ranging from 100 mg/m² to 500 mg/m² was 4.4 days (range 1.6-10.5 days). In phase II clinical studies, anti-tumor activity has been observed in patients with relapsed or refractory low-grade or follicular B-cell NHL. The majority of adverse events was mild to moderate and included fever, fatigue, chills and nausea which were primarily associated with the initial infusions. No quantifiable human anti-mouse antibodies (HAMA) or human anti-chimeric antibodies (HACA) were observed. Depletion of peripheral B-cells occurred rapidly following the first infusion with recovery beginning 6 months post-treatment. Despite this depletion of B-cells, there was minimal change in serum IgG, IgM, and IgA levels and no increase in the frequency or severity of infectious complications. Anti-tumor activity was observed at various disease sites including peripheral blood, bone marrow, lymph nodes, spleen and abdomen.

A phase III trial to assess the safety and efficacy of IDEC-C2B8 375 mg/m² given once weekly for four doses in 166 patients with relapsed or refractory low-grade or follicular NHL was reported by McLaughlin et al. ¹⁰ The overall response rate in 151 evaluable patients was 50% (9CR; 67 PR). The median duration of response has not been reached after a median follow-up of 9+ months. Conversion to negative bcl-2 status occurred in 57% of patients who were positive at baseline and subsequently reevaluated after the fourth infusion. No positive HAMA responses were observed in 67 patients evaluated and the incidence of HACA was less than 1%. Severe neutropenia and thrombocytopenia were observed in less than 2% of patients. IDEC-C2B8 has also been studied in 44 patients with relapsed diffuse large B-cell and mantle cell lymphoma. The overall response rate was 31%, with a 10% CR rate. Thus anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody has become a very effective salvage therapy for CD20+ B-cell low-and intermediate-grade NHL and this treatment has become an important addition to our armamentarium.

IDEC-C2B8 has also been studied in combination with chemotherapy. Czuczman et al¹¹

conducted a phase II multi-center study evaluating the safety and anti-tumor activity of IDEC-C2B8 375 mg/m² for six doses in combination with six cycles of CHOP (cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine and prednisone) chemotherapy in 40 patients with low-grade NHL. Combination therapy appeared safe and toxicity profile observed was consistent with that seen with CHOP alone. No HAMA or HACA responses were observed. The overall response rate in 35 patients who completed treatment was 100% (21 CR; 14 PR). The median time to disease progression has not been reached with follow-up time of 9-27+ months. Seven of eight patients who were bcl-2 positive at baseline by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) became negative in both peripheral blood and bone marrow following treatment. This combined therapy is being investigated in previously untreated patients with intermediate- and high-grade NHL.

1.5 Results of Radiolabeled Antibodies in the Treatment of Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma

Most recent radioimmunotherapy trials for lymphoma have utilized ¹³¹I-labeled anti-B1 (anti-CD20) antibody. Kaminski et al¹² first reported on a trial utilizing multiple treatments with low dose ¹³¹I-labeled anti-B1 antibody in ten patients who had a CD20 positive B-cell lymphoma in whom primary therapy had failed. Six of the nine treated patients had tumor responses, including patients with bulky or chemotherapy-resistant diseases. Four patients had complete remissions (CR), and two had partial responses. The follow-up time was relatively short, but no disease progression was observed in the four patients who achieved a CR at 8-11 months. Toxicity was minimal with mild or no myelosuppression.

Based on these results, a phase I/II study of ¹³¹I-labeled anti-B1 was conducted in 58 heavily pretreated patients with NHL (28 low-grade, 14 transformed low-grade, 15 intermediate-grade, and 2 high-grade). ¹³ The median number of prior therapy was 4, 88% had stage III or IV disease, 36% had bulky disease, 51% had an elevated LDH level and 14 had failed BMT. Patients received 1-3 dosimetric doses followed by a therapeutic dose. The dosimetric dose involved the IV administration of 5 mCi of ¹³¹I anti-B1 antibody to determine the rate of whole body clearance so that a whole body radiation dose could be calculated. Each dosimetric dose was preceded by 0, 95, or 475 mg of unlabeled antibody. Therapeutic dose escalation was initiated at 25 cGy and adjusted in 10 cGy increment until the MTD. The MTD was 75 cGy for patients who had not undergone BMT. The overall response rate in these heavily pre-treated patients was 71% with a CR rate of 34%. The median duration of response was 271 days (95% CI; 40-394 days) and the median duration of CR was 566 days. Response was observed in both low-grade and transformed low-grade NHL as well as in patients with bulky disease and patients who had relapsed post-BMT.

Further trials of ¹³¹I-labeled anti-B1 antibody at non-myeloablative doses has been studied in 4 separate clinical trials (phase I and II, single and multi-center) in 113 patients with low-grade NHL including 25 with transformed low-grade NHL. ¹⁴ Patients received a single dosimetric dose of 450 mg of unlabeled anti-B1 infusion over one hour followed by 35 mg radiolabeled with 5 mCi ¹³¹I over ½ hour. The therapeutic dose was administered 7 to 14 days after the dosimetric dose and consisted of the same unlabeled and labeled antibody doses. The overall response rate was 77% with a CR rate of 45% and 67% of the complete responders were in continuous remission for > 4 years. Reversible hematologic toxicity was the dose-limiting toxicity. ANC < 100/mm³ was observed in 2.6% of patients and platelets < 10,000/mm³ in 5.3%. The nadir

typically occurred at week 5-6 with recovery by week 8-9. The most common non-hematologic toxicities were transient mild to moderate fever, nausea, asthenia, and chills. None of the patients developed HAMA. These results suggest that ¹³¹I-labeled anti-B1 is safe and effective and may induce prolonged CR in heavily pre-treated low-grade and transformed low-grade NHL.

1.6 Results of ¹³¹I anti-B1 Monoclonal Antibody with Autologous Bone Marrow Support

Although promising results have been reported with radiolabeled MAb for NHL, these results may be improved by using higher dose or myeloablative radiation dose. The use of radiolabeled MAb at myeloablative radiation dose followed by autologous stem cell rescue has been explored by investigators from The Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center. Press et al¹⁵ conducted a trial utilizing higher dose of ¹³¹I-labeled anti-CD20 antibody with autologous bone marrow rescue in 43 patients with B-cell lymphoma in relapse. In this study, sequential biodistribution studies were performed with escalating doses of antibody (0.5, 2.5, and 10 mg/kg) trace-labeled with 5 to 10 mCi of ¹³¹I. Patients whose tumors were estimated to receive greater doses of radiation than liver, lungs, or kidneys (a favorable biodistribution) were eligible for the therapeutic infusion of ¹³¹I-labeled antibody. Of the 43 patients, 24 had a favorable biodistribution, and 19 received therapeutic infusion of 234-777 mCi of ¹³¹I-labeled antibodies (58-1168 mg) followed by autologous marrow infusion. Sixteen patients achieved a CR, two had a partial response and one had a minor response. Nine of the complete responders have remained in continuous CR for 3 to 53 months. Toxicities include myelosuppression, nausea, infection and two episodes of cardiopulmonary toxicity. In this study, cardiopulmonary toxicity was the dose limiting, non-hematopoietic toxicity of high-dose ¹³¹I-labeled antibody.

In an attempt to reduce toxicity to normal tissues and to directly deliver higher dose of radiation to tumor sites. ¹³¹I-labeled-anti-CD20 MAb has been incorporated into high-dose therapy regimen instead of TBI. Press et al¹⁶ reported results of a phase I/II study to define the MTD of an ¹³¹Ilabeled anti-B1 monoclonal antibody which can be given with high-dose etoposide and cyclophosphamide in conjunction with ASCT in 38 (26 low-grade; 12 aggressive) NHL patients. Patients were treated in a cohorts of 4 patients each with doses of ¹³¹I-anti-B1 antibody (2.5 mg/kg, 318-840 mCi) calculated to deliver 20-27 Gy of radiation to dose-limiting, critical normal organs, followed by etoposide (0 or 60 mg/kg), cyclophosphamide (100 mg/kg), and ABMT (15 patients) or ASCT (22 patients). Of the 37 evaluable patients, 33 (89%) were currently alive and 29 (78%) were progression-free after a median follow-up of 1.5 yr. Toxicities included grade 4 myelosuppression in all patients, grade 2-3 nausea in 26 (70%), pulmonary infiltrate in 4 and grade 3 VOD in 2 patients. There were four death; 3 from progressive NHL and 1 from disseminated Varicella. These results suggest that ¹³¹I- anti-B1 antibody can be given at doses delivering ≥ 25 Gy to critical normal organs, with pulmonary and gastrointestinal toxicities being dose-limiting. Although additional studies are needed, ¹³¹I-anti-B1 antibody can be safely given in combination with high-dose chemotherapy in an autologous stem cell transplant setting for NHL.

1.7 90 Y -Anti-CD20 Radioimmunotherapy for Relapsed NHL

A phase I/II dose escalation study of ⁹⁰Y-murine anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody (MAb) in patients with recurrent B-cell lymphoma was performed by Knox et al.¹⁷ The primary objectives

of the study were: (a) to determine the effect of the preinfusion of unlabeled anti-CD20 MAb on the biodistribution of ¹¹¹In-anti-CD20 MAb; (b) to determine the maximal tolerated dose of ⁹⁰Y-anti-CD20 MAb that does not require bone marrow transplantation; and (c) to evaluate the safety and antitumor effect of ⁹⁰Y-anti-CD20 MAb in patients with recurrent B-cell lymphoma. Eighteen patients with relapsed low- or intermediate-grade non-Hodgkin's lymphoma were treated. Biodistribution studies with ¹¹¹In- anti-CD20 MAb were performed prior to therapy. Groups of three or four patients were treated at dose levels of approx 13.5, 20, 30, 40, and 50 mCi ⁹⁰Y-anti-CD20 MAb. Three patients were retreated at the 40 mCi dose level. The use of unlabeled antibody affected the biodistribution favorably. Nonhematological toxicity was minimal. The only significant toxicity was myelosuppression. The overall response rate following a single dose of ⁹⁰Y-anti-CD20 MAb therapy was 72%, with six complete responses and seven partial responses and freedom from progression of 3-29+ mo following treatment. Radioimmunotherapy with less than or equal to 50 mCi ⁹⁰Y-anti-CD20 MAb resulted in minimal nonhematological toxicity and durable clinical responses in patients with recurrent B-cell lymphoma. Doses of less than or equal to 40 mCi ⁹⁰Y-anti-CD20 MAb were not myeloablative.

Results of a phase I/II study utilizing chimeric antibody Rituximab as the unlabeled clearing antibody and ⁹⁰Y conjugated anti-CD20 (IDEC-Y2B8, conjugated to the parent murine monoclonal 2B8) was recently reported. In the study reported by Witzig et al¹⁸, the first portion of the study compared 100 mg/m² with 250 mg/m² of Rituximab as the clearing dose and compared dosimetry imaging capabilities. It was determined that 250 mg/m² of Rituximab was the optimal dose to be used. In the second portion of the phase I study, the dose of IDEC-Y2B8 was escalated from 0.2 mCi/kg to 0.4 mCi/kg. No bone marrow or stem cell harvest was required. None of the patients treated at 0.2, 0.3 and 0.4 mCi/kg whose baseline platelet count > 150,000/mm³ developed grade 4 hematologic toxicity, whereas 3 of 6 patients treated at 0.2 or 0.3 mCi/kg with baseline platelet counts between 100,000 to 150,000/mm³ developed transient grade 4 hematologic toxicity.

The dosimetry from this phase I/II trial of IDEC-Y2B8 was reported by Wiseman et al. ¹⁹ Fortytwo patients with low- and intermediate-grade NHL received IDEC-Y2B8 following injection of unlabeled Rituximab (cold antibodies) followed by 2 mg of mouse anti-CD20 antibody labeled with 5 mCi ¹¹¹In (IDEC-In2B8). ⁹⁰Y 0.2, 0.3, or 0.4 mCi/kg was given 7 days following ¹¹¹I. The patients had ¹¹¹In dosimetry performed by serial whole body gamma camera imaging, urine collection and blood sampling at 0, 2, 6, 24, 48, 72, 96 and 144 hours. The highest mean calculated ⁹⁰Y radiation dose to a normal organ was spleen with 24.16 rads/mCi (0.6-67.0), followed by liver with 17.2 rad/mCi (9.4-39.2) and lungs with 12.9 rads/mCi (4.2-67.7). ⁹⁰Y dose of 0.4 mCi/kg was the MTD for bone marrow toxicity (thrombocytopenia and neutropenia). These results suggest that: 1) no organ irradiated beyond safety levels; 2) ¹¹¹I can serve as a predictor of ⁹⁰Y; 3) Rituximab dose of 250 mg/m² has been established as the "cold" antibody with added benefits of its therapeutic effect; and 4) bone marrow toxicity was the dose-limiting effect with full and predictable recovery.

Outcomes from this trial have been compiled in a submitted publication. ¹⁹ The overall response rate (ORR) for the intent-to-treat population (n = 51) was 67% (26% CR, 41% PR); for the low-grade group (n = 34) 82% (27% CR, 56% PR); 43% for intermediate grade (n = 4); and 0% for mantle cell (n = 3). Responses were seen in patients with bulky (> 7 cm) disease (41%) and

splenomegaly (50%). Kaplan-Meier estimate of time-to-progression in responders and duration of response is 12.9+ months and 11.7+ months, respectively. Adverse events were primarily hematologic and correlated with baseline extent of marrow involvement with NHL and baseline platelet count. Only one patient developed an anti-antibody response (HACA/HAMA).

1.8 Study Proposal

The high-dose therapy regimen of FTBI 1200 cGy, etoposide 60 mg/kg and Cy 100 mg/kg has been used extensively at City of Hope as a preparative regimen for patients with hematological malignancies. Given the relatively high relapse rate associated with this regimen, the effective anti-lymphoma therapy of IDEC-C2B8, and the safety and feasibility of IDEC-Y2B8 with the ability to directly deliver radiation to tumors sites, we propose to study a new preparative regimen in patients with relapsed NHL which will utilize ⁹⁰Y-labeled anti-CD20 antibody (IDEC-Y2B8) instead of TBI in combination with high-dose etoposide and cyclophosphamide. We plan to conduct a phase I/II trial to define the maximum tolerated dose (MTD) of IDEC-Y2B8 that can be given with high-dose etoposide and cyclophosphamide followed by ASCT, and to define the response rate and toxicities associated with this regimen. To avoid liver toxicity, etoposide dose will be started at 40 mg/kg and escalated to 60 mg/kg and the dose of Cy will be fixed at 100 mg/kg.

05/03/01, 06/16/04

The patient will undergo a dosimetry study with IDEC-In2B8 to confirm favorable localization of isotope one week prior to administration of therapeutic dose IDEC-Y2B8. Serial gamma camera images will be obtained at the end of the infusion, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 - 96 hours, 120 hours and 144 hours post-infusion. At each time point, one whole body and 4 spot planar scans will be acquired with the Toshiba dual head camera. In addition, two SPECT images will be obtained at 48 and 72 -96 hour time points. Nuclear Medicine images will be used to estimate the distribution of activity in various organs, especially liver, lungs, kidney, heart and spleen. Blood samples will be drawn prior to IDEC-C2B8 and at approximately 0 hours (immediately prior to IDEC-In2B8), 2 hours, 4 - 6 hours, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 - 96 hours, 120 hours and 144 hours following antibody infusion. These samples will be used to analyze antibody clearance and bone marrow dose estimates. Urine samples will be collected daily for six days to analyze radioisotope clearance.

05/03/01, 08/07/01,

Favorable biodistribution will be defined as tumor dose greater than any normal organ, except spleen and bone marrow, ie. liver, lung, kidney. For patients in CR at time of transplantation, no specific tumor localization is required as long as Ga 67 scan and/or FDG-PET scan is negative. Tumor dose will be calculated from multiple gamma camera images and blood/urine pharmacokinetics. If the patient shows favorable biodistribution, the therapeutic dose will be administered on day -14. Serial gamma camera images will be obtained at the end of the infusion, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 - 96 hours, 120 hours and 144 hours post-infusion. At each time point, one whole body and 4 spot planar scans will be acquired with the Toshiba dual head camera. Nuclear Medicine images will be used to confirm estimates of the distribution of activity in various organs, especially liver, lungs, kidney, heart and spleen. Blood samples will be drawn prior to IDEC-C2B8 and at approximately 0 hours (immediately prior to IDEC-In2B8 / IDEC-Y2B8), 2 hours, 4 - 6 hours, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 - 96 hours, 120 hours and 144 hours following antibody infusion. These samples will be used to analyze antibody clearance and bone

marrow dose estimation. Urine samples will be collected daily for six days to analyze radioisotope clearance. The therapeutic dose will be administered to deliver a target dose of 1000 cGy to the organ projected to receive the highest dose from the imaging study. After the first two dose levels the dose will be increased in increments of 250 cGy until a maximum of 2500 cGy is attained or dose limiting toxicity is encountered.

2.0 OBJECTIVES

05/10/00

10/29/03

- 2.1 To evaluate the safety and efficacy of a new preparative regimen of ⁹⁰Y-labeled anti-CD20 MAb (IDEC-Y2B8) in combination with high-dose etoposide and cyclophosphamide followed by ASCT for treatment of patients with relapsed/refractory and poor risk NHL.
- 2.2 To determine the MTD of ⁹⁰Y-anti-CD20 MAb which can be given with high-dose etoposide 60 mg/kg and high-dose cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg followed by ASCT in patients with NHL.
- 2.3 To perform dosimetry study to estimate the radiation dose delivered to the tumor and normal organs.
- 2.4 To evaluate the short-term and long-term complication of this new preparative regimen.

3.0 STUDY DESIGN

This is an open-label phase I-II clinical and efficacy study of a new preparative regimen followed by autologous stem cell support in patients with relapsed and refractory NHL. Patients with low-, and intermediate-grade NHL who have relapsed followed conventional chemotherapy or have failed to achieve remission, and who are candidates for high-dose therapy and ASCT will be eligible for this study. All patients will receive IDEC-Y2B8 in combination with high-dose etoposide and cyclophosphamide followed by ASCT. The dose of Cy will be fixed at 100 mg/kg. There will be two doses escalating schema for etoposide and IDEC-Y2B8. Etoposide will be started at 40 mg/kg (cohort 1) and escalate to 60 mg/kg (cohort 2). The dose of Y2B8 will be the same for cohort 1 and 2, to deliver 1000 cGy to the normal organ receiving the greatest accumulation. If no dose limiting toxicity is observed, while the etoposide dose remains at 60 mg/kg, the dose of Y2B8 will be escalated to 1250 cGy, and then to a maximum of 2500 cGy, or until the MTD has been reached. Therefore, there will be cohorts with 3 patients per cohort as follows (an additional 2 patients per cohort will be accrued if there are eligible patients available prior to the determination of toxicity on the current dose level):

Cohort 1: Y2B8 to deliver 1000 cGy to highest normal

organ excluding spleen and bone marrow

etoposide 40 mg/kg

cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg

Cohort 2: Y2B8 to deliver 1000 cGy to highest normal

organ excluding spleen and bone marrow

etoposide 60 mg/kg

cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg

Cohort 3: Y2B8 to deliver 1250 cGy to highest normal

organ excluding spleen and bone marrow

etoposide 60 mg/kg

cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg

Cohort 4: Y2B8 to deliver 1500 cGy to highest normal

organ excluding spleen and bone marrow

etoposide 60 mg/kg

cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg

Cohort 5: Y2B8 to deliver 1750 cGy to highest normal

organ excluding spleen and bone marrow

etoposide 60 mg/kg

cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg

Cohort 6 to 8: Y2B8 to deliver 2000-2500 cGy to highest normal

organ excluding spleen and bone marrow

etoposide 60 mg/kg

cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg

All patients will have peripheral blood stem cell collected with the target CD34+ of 3.0×10^6 /kg. Patients will undergo dosimetry studies on day -21 and therapy on day -14. Etoposide will be given on day -4, followed by a day rest and cyclophosphamide on day -2. PBSC will be infused on day +1 when the radiation dose to the reinfused stem cells is estimated to be < 5 cGy.

4.0 DRUG FORMULATION

4.1 IDEC-Y2B8

a. Drug Formulation and Procurement

IDEC-2B8-MX-DTPA Two ml glass septum vial containing 2 ml (3.2 mg) IDEC-2B8-MX-DTPA in low metal normal saline at 1.6 mg/ml.

RITUXAN (IDEC-C2B8) Ten ml (100 mg) and/or 50 ml (500 mg) pharmaceutical grade glass vials at a concentration of 10 mg of protein per ml.

¹¹¹In-chloride 5 mCi of Indium-111 chloride supplied in .05M HCl. 40-100 mCi Yttrium-90 chloride supplied in .05M HCl.

b. Drug Toxicity

Myelosuppression is the dose limiting toxicity in non marrow supported regimens. With marrow support liver, kidney, and lung are likely to be the dose limiting organs for toxicity. Infusional toxicity of chills and rigors are common with the first administration but rarely with subsequent doses. Decreasing the rate of infusion and the administration of antihistamines can control these toxicities.

c. Drug Storage, Reconstitution and Stability

All antibodies will be stored in the investigational pharmacy at 4°C until the day of use.

05/03/01

10/29/03

Once diluted the unlabeled antibody is to be used within 24 hours if held at 4°C and at room temperature for an additional 12 hours. The radiolabeled solutions should be used within 6 hrs and should be held at 2-8°C until administered.

4.2 VP-16 (epipodophyllotoxin, etoposide, 4'-demethyl-9(4,6-o-β) d-ethylideneglycopyranoside).

a. Drug Formulation and Procurement

VP-16 is supplied by Bristol Laboratories in a 100 mg ampule in 5 cc of a solution containing citric acid, 10 mg; benzyl alcohol, 150 mg; polysorbate 80, purified, 250 mg; polyethylene glycol 300, 3.75 gm; absolute alcohol q s., 5 cc.

b. Drug Toxicity

Myelosuppression, primarily granulocytopenia, is the dose-limiting toxicity. Gastrointestinal toxicity at high doses includes nausea, emesis and mucositis. Reversible hepatotoxicity may occur at very high doses. The acute side effects of occasional bronchospasm and hypotension are avoided by slow intravenous administration.

c. Drug Storage, Reconstitution and Stability

The contents of the ampoule are diluted with 50 volumes of NaCl solution for injection, USP, and administered by slow intravenous infusion. Patients will receive the drug through a central venous catheter at a rate of 60 mg/kg/4 hours.

4.3 Cyclophosphamide (Neosar, Cytoxan), NSC-26271

a. Drug Formulation and Procurement

Cyclophosphamide is an alkylating agent dispensed in 100, 200 and 500 mg vials containing a dry powder. Cyclophosphamide will be purchased from Adria Laboratories.

b. Drug Toxicity

Patients must be well hydrated before and for several hours following administration of cyclophosphamide to reduce the potential for hemorrhagic cystitis. The more common side effects include nausea and vomiting, and alopecia. Acute toxicity includes principally leukopenia, with the nadir occurring 7-14 days after a single IV dose. At high doses, occasional pulmonary toxicity has been reported. Rare cardiac toxicity (congestive heart failure) has occurred in patients previously treated with anthracyclines.

c. Drug Storage, Reconstitution and Stability

Cyclophosphamide is reconstituted with either sterile water for injection, USP or bacteriostatic water for injection, USP (Paraben preserved only), using 5 ml for the 100 mg vial, 10 ml for the 200 mg vial or 25 ml for the 500 mg vial. Each ml of reconstituted solution contains 20 mg cyclophosphamide per ml. The drug is diluted in 5% dextrose and water or physiological saline and given by IV infusion.

4.4 Mesna (Sodium 2-Mercaptoethane sulfonate)

a. Drug Formulation and Procurement

Mesna is provided by Bristol Laboratories as a 10% (100 mg/ml) solution in water with 0.25 mg EDTA as excipient in 4 ml ampules.

b. Drug Storage, Reconstitution and Stability

Mesna solutions have been shown to be stable on extended storage at room temperature in ampules. No change in composition of the ampules was noted at one year's storage in these conditions

On exposure to air Mesna is known to undergo oxidation to disulfide. Since the Mesna concentration of opened ampules may decrease with time, the ampule should be opened just before use and the unused part discarded.

c. Administration

Each dose of Mesna will be diluted in 50 cc of 5% dextrose/water or 0.9% normal saline and infused intravenously over 15 minutes.

4.5 DTPA (Diethyltriaminepenatacetic acid)

a. Drug Formulation and Procurement

DTPA will be purchased from Heyl Pharmaceuticals, Berlin, Germany. It is supplied as a 1 gram ampule in 5 mls.

b. Drug toxicity

DTPA has been known to cause headaches, fever, chills, flu-like symptoms, nasal stuffiness, nausea, vomiting, abdominal cramping, and diarrhea. Other side effects that are less common include pain at the injection site, dehydration, decreased blood pressure, irregularities of heart rhythm, decreased blood counts, increased calcium, numbness and tingling, sneezing, excessive tearing, kidney damage, and zinc deficiency (which can result in a facial and perianal rash and tongue and mouth sores). In addition, there is always a risk of a very uncommon or previously unknown side effect occurring. Stopping the infusion normally reverses the side effects. Headaches and tingling have been observed at the City of Hope but were reversible. Trace metals will be administered at the end of infusion to replace any depleted heavy metals.

c. Drug Storage, Reconstitution and Stability

The DTPA solution will be diluted with 250 mls normal saline and administered over 24 hours. Additional IV fluids will be administered to maintain a minimum of 125 mls/hour of fluid. No other heavy metals should be administered during the 24 hour infusion. Potassium may be administered as needed. DTPA has a long aqueous stability but should

06/05/00

be used within 48 hours of being drawn up by the pharmacy. Patients will receive 250 mgs/m² to a maximum of a total dose of 500 mgs.

5.0 STAGING CRITERIA

Staging of disease must be evaluated at least 21 days after the end of the last chemotherapy and within 42 days prior to transplant.

5.1 The Ann Arbor staging criteria will be used. Stage is determined based on extent of disease at the time of diagnosis.

5.2 Ann Arbor Classification (AJCC Manual for Staging of Cancer, 4th ed. 1992)

STAGE I	Involvement of a single lymph node region (1) or a single extralymphatic organ or
	site (1_E) .
<i>STAGE II</i>	Involvement of two or more lymph node regions on the same side of the diaphragm
	(II) or localized involvement of an extralymphatic organ or site and its associated
	regional lymph nodes (11_E) .
STAGE III	Involvement of lymph node regions on both sides of the diaphragm (111) which may
	be accompanied by localized involvement of an associated extralymphatic organ or
	site (111_E) or spleen (111_S) or both $(II(1_{SE})$.
STAGE IV	Diffuse or disseminated involvement of one or more extralymphatic organs with or
	without associated lymph node involvement, or isolated extralymphatic organ
	involvement with distant (non-regional) nodal involvement.
A = Asymp	` ' '
	sweats, weight loss > 10% of body weight
D - rever, s	sweats, weight loss / 1070 of body weight

5.3 Definitions of Sensitivity of Disease:

Patients are grouped into one of three groups based on sensitivity of disease:

- 1. Induction failure: patients who did not achieve a CR or PR from induction chemotherapy;
- 2. Resistant Relapse: patients who did not achieve a CR or PR from the most recent standard salvage chemotherapy;
- 3. Sensitive Relapse: patients who did achieve a CR or PR from the most recent standard salvage chemotherapy.

5.4 Definitions of Poor Risk Disease

05/10/00

- 1. Age Adjusted International Prognostic Index (IPI) High- (3 risk factors) or High-Intermediate (2 risk factors) based on the following risk factors: stage III-IV, elevated serum lactate dehydrogenase level (LDH) and ECOG performance status 2-4.
- 2. Patients with aggressive NHL including mantle cell lymphoma who required 2 different induction chemotherapy regimens to achieve a partial/complete remission.

05/03/01		3. Patients with B-Cell NHL who fail to achieve a complete remission after adequate induction chemotherapy regimen(s).
05/10/00	6.0	ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA
05/10/00	6.1	Favorable biodistribution on imaging dose
08/07/01	6.2	$age \ge 18$ and ≤ 60 years
10/29/03	6.3	All patients must have biopsy proven diagnosis of low- and intermediate-grade NHL including follicular small cleaved, follicular mixed, follicular large cell, diffuse small cleaved, diffuse mixed, diffuse large cell, and immunoblastic lymphoma (working formulation B, C, D, E, F, G and H) including mantle cell lymphoma. Transformed low-grade lymphomas are eligible
	6.4	Demonstrated monoclonal CD20 + B-cell population in lymph nodes and/or bone marrow
05/10/00	6.5	Patients must have relapsed after achieving a complete or partial response to prior therapy, have never responded to prior therapy or have poor risk disease
05/10/00,05/30/02 10/29/03	6.6	Patients must have bone marrow aspiration and biopsy within 42 days before salvage chemotherapy or stem cell collection which show $\leq 10\%$ lymphomatous involvement of total cellularity
09/08/00, 05/30/02	6. 7	Platelet count should be normal before initiation of chemotherapy for salvage purposes or stem cell mobilization. If the patient collected his/her stem cells at an outside facility, then the platelet count must be normal before the imaging dose of antibody
	6.8	Normal renal function test with serum creatinine of ≤ 1.5 mg/dl, or a creatinine clearance of ≥ 60 ml/min
	6.9	Adequate pulmonary function as measured by FEV1 $>$ 65% of predicted measured, or a DLCO \geq 50% of predicted measured
04/06/04	6.10	Cardiac Ejection fraction of > 50% by echocardiogram or multiple gated acquisition scan
	6.11	Adequate liver function tests with a bilirubin of $\leq 1.5~x$ normal and SGOT or SGPT $\leq 2~x$ normal
	6.12	Negative human immunodeficiency virus antibody
05/03/01	6.13	ECOG performance status 0 or 1; or KPS \geq 80
	6.14	No active CNS disease or prior history of CNS disease
07/13/00	6.15	Patients who have received involved field external beam therapy to area excluding lung, heart, liver and kidney are allowed, but will be evaluated on a case by case basis
	6.16	Patients must have recovered from last therapy and should be at least four weeks from prior radiation or chemotherapy

6.17 The patient should have a baseline CT scan and Ga 67 scan and/or FDG-PET scan after 08/07/01 the last chemotherapy prior to initiation of treatment 6.18 Normal cytogenetic study on bone marrow (prior to salvage chemotherapy or stem cell 10/29/03 collection). However, cytogenetic study on peripheral blood is acceptable if bone marrow biopsy has already been done and shows no sign of MDS or lymphoma and a repeat bone marrow is deemed unnecessary by attending physician 7.0 **EXCLUSION CRITERIA** 7.1 Presence of human anti-mouse antibody (HAMA) or human anti-chimeric antibody 7.2 Prior radioimmunotherapy Failure to collect adequate number of CD34 + cells $\geq 3 \times 10^6$ /kg 7.3 7.4 Abnormal cytogenetic study on the bone marrow aspirate sample prior to stem cell collection 7.5 Prior bone marrow transplantation **7.6** Prior malignancy except for adequately treated basal cell or squamous cell skin cancer, 07/13/00 adequately treated noninvasive carcinomas, or other cancer from which the patient has been disease-free for at least five years *7.7* Active evidence of Hepatitis B and C infection; Hepatitis B surface antigen positive *7.8* History of alcohol abuse 02/08/01 *7.9* Patient weighs more than 250 pounds 10/29/03 8.0 TREATMENT PLAN 8.1 Outline of the preparative regimen Dosimetry with 5 mCi IDEC-In2B8 following 250 mg/M² Rituxan *Day -21* IDEC-Y2B8 with 5 mCi IDEC-In2B8 following 250 mg/M² Rituxan Day -14 Day -7 Bone marrow biopsy and dose estimation 05/30/02 Etoposide 40 mg/kg adjusted ideal body weight (Cohort 1) or 60 mg/kg Day -4 05/30/02, 10/29/03 adjusted ideal body weight for other cohorts Day -2 Cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg ideal body weight 10/29/03 DTPA infusion Day 0 06/05/00 Day + 1Peripheral Stem Cell reinfusion Start G-CSF 5 µg/kg/d IV Day + 1

8.2 Pre-Transplant Therapy

a. Autologous Stem Cell Collection and Cryopreservation

All patients should have bone marrow aspiration and biopsy which show no microscopic evidence of lymphomatous involvement, or $\leq 10\%$ involvement at the time of stem cell collection. In addition, cytogenetic studies, immunophenotyping, gene rearrangement should be done. Peripheral blood stem cells (PBSCs) will be collected via leukapheresis procedures that have been previously described. Patients will receive PBSCs collected after mobilization by: 1) growth factors, ie. G-CSF 10 μ g/kg/d or 2) chemotherapy with growth factors. A minimum of CD34+ cells, 3.0 x 10⁶/kg should be collected.

b. Trimethoprim Sulfa

All patients should receive trimethoprim sulfa (one double-strength tablet PO bid) beginning day -8 through day -2 prior to PBSCT as prophylaxis against PCP. (The choice of trimethoprim sulfa as a prophylactic agent may be altered based on a history of sensitivity to this agent.) Dosing should be discontinued 48 hours prior to PBSC infusion because of potential myelosuppression.

c. CNS Prophylaxis

CNS prophylaxis is recommended for patients with mantle cell lymphoma or diffuse large cell lymphoma who had bone marrow involvement at diagnosis or at time of relapse. For patients with mantle cell lymphoma who have never received high-dose MTX, CNS prophylaxis with intrathecal chemotherapy should be given.

8.3 Radioimmunotherapy

- a. Rituxan is to be administered by slow intravenous infusion having been diluted to 1-4 mg/ml in saline. Initial infusion should be through a dedicated line at a rate of 50 mg/hr. If hypersensitivity or infusion-related events do not occur, escalate the infusion rate in 50 mg/hr increments every 30 minutes to a maximum rate of 400 mg/hr. If hypersensitivity or infusion-related events develop, the infusion should be temporarily slowed or interrupted. The infusion can be continued at one-half the previous rate when symptoms abate.
- b. IDEC-In2B8 Administration Two mg of IDEC-In2B8 (5.0 mCi of ¹¹¹In) will be administered for the dosimetry portion of the protocol. The imaging dose will be administered over 10 minutes by slow IV injection immediately following the infusion of Rituxan. A .22 micron filter must be on the line between the patient and the infusion port. Flush the line with at least 10 mls of normal saline after the IDEC-In2B8 has been infused.
- c. IDEC-Y2B8 Administration IDEC-Y2B8 (40-100 mCi of ⁹⁰Y with 3.2 6.4 mg of antibody) will be administered for the therapy portion of the protocol. The yttrium will be combined with a dose of IDEC-In2B8 (5.0 mCi of ¹¹¹In) identical to the dosimetry dose. The combined radiopharmaceuticals will be administered

10/29/03

07/13/00

10/29/03

08/07/01

by controlled infusion pump over 20 minutes. A .22 micron filter must be on the line between the patient and the infusion port. Flush the line with at least 10 mls of normal saline after the IDEC-In/Y2B8 has been infused.

d. Bone marrow biopsy.

8.4 Chemotherapy

10/25/00, 12/20/00

VP-16 is to be administered as a single infusion on day -4. The dose is 40 or 60 a. mg/kg and is calculated on adjusted ideal body weight to be consistent with standard VP-16 dosing for transplant protocols. The drug is infused undiluted directly into a port of a double or triple lumen indwelling intravenous catheter, with a total infusion time of 4 hours. The drug is to be drawn into one or more plastic syringes and infused with a syringe infusion pump, placed in an evacuated bottle and infused through a pediatric infusion pump, or infused by gravity without a pump. Thus the total dose for a 70 kg patient would be 4,200 mg. At 20 mg/ml, the volume of VP-16 would be 210 ml. The rate of infusion would thus be 210 ml/240 minutes or 0.875 ml/minute. Appropriate anti-emetics and sedatives should be given before the infusion begins. Before, and 2 hours into, the infusion the patient is to receive 25 mg of diphenhydramine, and 100 mg of hydrocortisone to prevent allergic reactions. If necessary, diuretics may be given. The intravenous hydration should be continued before, during and after the VP-16. Since in rare cases metabolic acidosis has been observed after high dose VP-16, additional NaHCO3 may be needed.

10/29/03

b. Cyclophosphamide is administered at a total dose of 100 mg/kg given in one dose on day -2 and is calculated on ideal body weight. Adjustments to the ideal body weight calculation for overweight patients are permitted. For patients who are weigh less than 95% of ideal body weight, cyclophosphamide will be dosed according to actual body weight. The drug should be dissolved in about 250 cc of D5W and infused IV over two hours. Appropriate anti-emetics and sedatives should be given. To prevent hemorrhagic cystitis, all patients should receive hydration with intravenous fluids, according to institutional standards, at the rate of 3.0 l/m2/day beginning four hours prior to cyclophosphamide and continuing until 24 hours after cyclophosphamide. In addition, mesna at 40 mg/kg (based on ideal body weight) will be given immediately before cyclophosphamide (hr 0) and at 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18 and 21 hrs later for a total of 8 doses. Each dose of mesna will be given IV over 15 minutes.

06/05/00, 10/29/03, 06/16/04

c. DTPA is to be administered by continuous intravenous infusion through a port of a double or triple lumen indwelling intravenous catheter. The dose should be ≥ 250 mgs/m², but ≤ 500 mgs. The DTPA should be made up in normal saline and infused over 24 hours by infusion pump. No magnesium or other heavy metal should be given during the same time period. Two hours after the end of the DTPA infusion 1 ml of trace metal solution should be infused every eight hours for five days. This should be given by slow intravenous delivery or else as part of standard hyperalimentation. Urine samples will be collected every 12 hours for

72 hours beginning 24 hours prior to DTPA infusion.

07/13/00, 05/03/01 8.5 Peripheral Stem Cell Reinfusion

PBSCs will be thawed and infused according to standard guideline at approximately 72 hours after completion of cyclophosphamide.

8.6 Growth Factor Therapy

All patients will receive rh-G-CSF, 5 mcg/kg/day IV beginning on day +1, after PBSC infusion and continue daily until ANC >500 for 3 consecutive days.

8.7 Supportive Care:

07/13/00

All patients will be housed in private rooms during the period of granulocytopenia. Nonabsorbable antibiotics for gastrointestinal decontamination should be used according to institutional guideline. Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole will be administered from day -8 to day -2 and prophylaxis should be re-instituted when white blood cells are > 3000 and continued until 6 months post-transplant. Empiric broad spectrum antibiotics and parenteral nutrition should be used as clinically indicated. Low-dose amphotericin-B (0.1 to 0.2 mg/kg) should be administered on day +1 and continued daily until granulocytopenia resolves. All blood components should be irradiated to 1,500 cGy.

a. Access to Vessels

Prior to admission, during pre-transplant evaluation, all patients should have a permanent central catheter placed.

b. Hyperalimentation

All patients will receive appropriate Hyperalimentation as soon as necessary after admission. The goal will be to prevent even a short duration of negative nitrogen balance.

c. Platelet Transfusion

- 1. Indication. Platelets are transfused to prevent bleeding and an attempt is made to keep the circulating level greater than 20,000/mm3 at all times. This goal may be changed by the attending physician as clinically indicated.
- 2. Irradiation. All blood products (except the autologous stem cells) are irradiated with 1,500 cGy prior to infusion.

d. Management of Fever/Infections

Treatment of patients on this protocol is not intended to restrict the freedom of the managing physician to treat suspected or documented infections. In neutropenic patients, however, the following guidelines should be followed.

1. All febrile, neutropenic patients should be treated with IV antibiotic(s), the choice

- of which should be guided by the patient's clinical history, institutional practices and subsequent culture results.
- 2. Patients with documented, invasive fungal infection or with persistent, unexplained fevers while neutropenic and on broad-spectrum antibiotic therapy should receive antifungal therapy with Amphotericin-B.

8.8 Criteria for Removal from Protocol Treatment

- a. Progression of disease.
- b. Patients may withdraw from study at any time for any reason.
- 8.9 All reasons for discontinuation of treatment must be documented in the Flow Sheets.
- **8.10** All patients will be followed for survival until death. Secondary malignancy monitoring on this protocol will be done through 5 years post HCT. After such time, secondary malignancy monitoring will be done by the Long Term Follow Up office.

9.0 STUDY DESIGN AND RULES FOR DOSE ESCALATION

This is a phase I/II trial. For the phase I portion of the study, the rules for dose escalation, dose expansion, and termination of escalation are given in section 9.2. Prior to treatment with Y2B8, patients are required to undergo an imaging scan to verify that they have a favorable biodistribution. While waiting to assess toxicities in the initial cohort of 3 to 6 patients, additional patients who are determined to be eligible may be accrued at the unescalated dose level. The rationale for this is twofold. First, patients must be evaluated for distribution as soon as possible in order to have patients ready for timely accrual to the next dose level. If the dose escalation decision is delayed, the investigators want to treat the patients at the unescalated dose level so that their disease does not progress. Second, patients will be accrued to unescalated dose levels to avoid a loss of momentum in patient accrual. Modifications to the standard phase I design involving accrual of cohorts of 3-6 patients per dose level have been incorporated to appropriately handle the varying number of patients accrued to each dose level (see section 9.2). Study design considerations and targeted response rates for the phase II portion of the trial are given in section 9.3. Because the eligibility criteria are the same for both the phase I and the phase II portions of the trial, the patients treated at the dose level defined as the MTD from the phase I portion of the trial will count towards the accrual for the phase II portion of the trial.

9.1 Dose Limiting Toxicity (DLT)

Dose limiting toxicity (DLT) in a given patient is defined as any grade III non-hematologic toxicity not reversible to grade II or less within 96 hours, or any grade IV non-hematologic toxicity. Toxicity will be graded according to the NCI Common Toxicity Criteria (CTC) version 2.0 and toxicity Module (Appendices I and II, http://ctep.info.nih.gov/ctc3/ctc.htm) with the addition of BMT Complex/Multi-Component Events (Appendix VI, http://ctep.info.nih.gov/ctc3/ctc.htm). To be evaluable for toxicity, a patient must receive a complete course of treatment and be observed for 6 weeks after the administration of Y2B8 or have experienced a DLT. All patients who are not evaluable for toxicity will be replaced.

05/03/01

9.2 Definition of Maximum Tolerated Dose (MTD) and DLT-Level and Rules for Dose Escalation

This trial differs from the standard phase I design in that additional patients beyond the standard 3 or 6 patients per dose level may be accrued to the current dose level while waiting to assess toxicities in the initial 3 or 6 patients. To this end, a decision rule has been added that incorporates toxicity information from the additional patients accrued to a dose level. As toxicity information on each additional patient accrued to the trial becomes available, the decision to escalate, de-escalate and expand the previous dose level, expand the current cohort or stop the trial will be evaluated. The decision rule (R) will be as follows: Let x = number of DLTs in n patients. Escalate to the next dose level if R = (x + 0.5) / (n + 2) is ≤ 0.20 . Stop accrual to a dose level if R > 0.30. Continue accrual to a dose level if R = 0.30. A minimum of three patients must be accrued to a dose level. As soon as 3 patients have been accrued to a dose level and toxicity has been assessed, escalation to the next level is allowed, provided that acceptable toxicity has been observed. If accrual to a dose level must be expanded due to toxicity, a minimum of 6 patients must be accrued to the expanded dose level.

Operationally, the rule is to close a dose level and de-escalate if 2 DLTs are observed among 6 or fewer patients, or if 3 DLTs are observed among any number of patients. The dose will be escalated if 0 DLTs are observed in 3 or more evaluated patients, if 1 DLT is observed in 6 or more evaluated patients, or if 2 DLTs are observed in 11 patients. At most, 11 patients will be accrued to a dose level. However, if a dose is escalated while toxicity follow-up is still outstanding for some patients, the accumulating results from the two dose levels may be pooled for the purpose of justifying the continued accrual to the higher dose.

Table 1 shows values for R based on different combinations of DLTs and numbers of patients. Values indicating continued accrual to the current dose are shown in bold.

Table 1

	Nu	mber of DLTs	(x)
Number of Patients (n)	0	1	2
3	0.10	0.30	0.50
4	0.08	0.25	0.42
5	0.07	0.21	0.36
6	0.06	0.19	0.31
7	0.06	0.17	0.28
8	0.05	0.15	0.25
9	0.05	0.14	0.23
10	0.04	0.13	0.21
11	0.04	0.12	0.19

This criterion is the posterior mean with a beta (0.5, 1.5) prior, which has a smaller mean, but is no more informative than a flat prior. The criterion is consistent with the conventional rule of expanding a dose level to six patients if 1 out of 3 patients experience DLT and stopping if 2 or

more patients out of 6 treated at the same dose level experience DLT. The proposed criterion rationalizes the conventional design in order to rationally extend if to larger numbers of patients per dose level. The rationalization is that a dose level is opened with a weak prior expectation of a 25% DLT rate, and the dose is escalated or de-escalated as the accumulating data indicate a rate below 20% or above 30%.

The phase I portion of the trial will be closed when 6 patients have been accrued to the highest dose level below the DLT level with at most 1 patient experiencing DLT or when 11 patients have been accrued with at most 2 patients experiencing DLT. This dose level will be defined as the MTD.

To demonstrate an application of the escalation rule, consider the following examples:

Example 1: Three patients are accrued to dose level 1. A fourth patient is accrued to the trial prior to assessment of toxicity for the third patient and is therefore also treated at dose level 1. No DLTs are observed in the first 3 patients such that the fifth patient is accrued to dose level 2 and subsequent to this the fourth patient accrued to dose level 1 experiences a DLT. With 1 DLT in four patients, from Table 1 the value for R is 0.25 therefore accrual to dose level 2 must be halted such that accrual to dose level 1 can be expanded. Six patients will need to be accrued with at most 1 out of 6 patients experiencing DLT in order for accrual to dose level 2 to resume. The patient treated at dose level 2 may be counted among the required 6 patients if no DLT is encountered.

Example 2: Dose level 3 is expanded such that 6 patients are accrued. A seventh patient is accrued to the trial prior to assessment of toxicity for the sixth patient and is therefore also treated at dose level 3. Only one DLT is observed in the first 6 patients such that the eighth patient is accrued to dose level 4 and subsequent to this the seventh patient accrued to dose level 3 experiences a DLT. With 2 DLTs in seven patients, from Table 1 the value for R is 0.28 therefore accrual to dose level 4 must be halted so that accrual to dose level 3 can be expanded. Eleven patients (including the patient treated at dose level 4) will need to be accrued to dose level 3 (or above) with at most 2 patients experiencing DLTs in order for accrual to dose level 4 to resume. Two DLTs among 11 patients corresponds to R = 0.19 which is consistent with 1 DLT among 6 patients. A maximum of 11 patients can be accrued to a single dose level.

9.3 Design Considerations for the Phase II Trial

All patients accrued to the dose level established to be the MTD will be included in the assessment of response for the phase II portion of the trial. The primary goal of this portion of the trial is to obtain estimates of the efficacy of IDEC-Y2B8 in combination with high-dose etoposide and cyclophosphamide followed by ASCT for treatment of patients with relapsed and refractory NHL. A minimum of 17 and a maximum of 37 patients will be accrued to this portion of the trial. Justification for the sample size as well as a description of the study design for the phase II portion of the trial is provided in section 12.0.

10.0 STUDY CALENDAR - PREPARATIVE REGIMEN AND PBSCT

REQUIRED STUDIES	Pre Study	DAY -21	DAY -14	DAY -7	DAY -4	DAY -2	DAY 0	DAY 7	DAY 14	DAY 30	DAY 60	DAY 100	DAY 180	YR 1	`
PHYSICAL															
H & PE	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Weight and KPS	X			X			X			X	X	X	X	X	
Tumor Assessment	X									X			X	X	
Toxicity Notation				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X ^{\$}	
LABORATORY															
CBC/Platelets	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Differential [¥]	X			X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
HAMA/HACA	X										X	X	X"	X	
Comp Metabolic Panel + LDH	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Magnesium	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
PT/PTT	X														
Immunoglobulin Levels	X									X		X	X	X	
Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Immunophenotyping	X									X		X	X	X	
CMV Titer	X														
Hepatitis Profile	X														
Herpes Simplex	X														
HIV Antibody	X														
BM [%] , #	X			Χ^								X		X	
Creatinine Clearance													X	X	
X-RAYS AND SCANS															
Chest X-ray or CT Chest	X			X			X		X	X		X	X	X	
CT scans*, +	X									X		X	X	X	
EKG	X													X	
MUGA or ECHO	X												X	X	
DLCO/FEV1	X												X	X	
Ga 67 Scan and/or FDG-PET Scan	X^{ϕ}									\mathbf{X}^{\lozenge}			X	X	
TREATMENT															
Stem Collections	X														
IDEC-In2B8		X	X												L
IDEC-Y2B8			X												L
Rituxan		X	X												L
VP-16					X										L
Cyclophosphamide						X	_								L
PBSCT							X§								
G-CSF							X§								
DTPA							X								1

10/29/03 (delete @.06/20/07) & restaging at Day 100, at 6 months then follow-up evaluation every six months for three years, and then yearly up to 5 yrs post BMT

^ biopsy core for determination of radioactivity

% bone marrow aspiration and biopsy, cytogenetic study, immunophenotyping and gene rearrangement

Follow-up bone marrow is required at day 180, yr 1 up to 5 yrs post BMT.

+ For pts in CR at time of transplant, CT scans to be done between days 30 and 100.

« Day 180 HAMA/HACA acceptable between days 150 and 210

¢ Pre-study PET scan should be done 14 days after stem cell collection to avoid GCSF enhancement effect

¥ ANC is acceptable in lieu of differential

♦ If PET scan positive at baseline, day +30 PET scan required 04/06/04

§ Day +1 06/16/04

10/29/03

10/29/03 10/29/03

10/29/03

08/07/01. 10/29 10/29/03

08/07/01

10/29/03

08/07/01, 05/30 05/03/01

05/30/02 05/30/02

08/07/01, 10/29 04/06/04

06/16/04 06/16/04 06/05/00

08/07/01 (delete #, add^)

05/03/01

05/30/02, 06/20/07

05/30/02, 10/29/03

10/29/03 10/29/03

10/29/03

^{\$} All late complications such as cataracts formation and occurrence of second malignancies must be documented and reported.

CT scans of chest, abdomen and pelvis as indicated

11.0 CRITERIA FOR EVALUATION AND ENDPOINT DEFINITIONS

Definitions

- a. Measurable Disease: Bidimensionally measurable lesions with clearly defined margins by: 1) medical photograph (skin or oral lesion), or plain x-ray with at least one diameter .5 cm or greater (bone lesions are not included) or, 2) CT, MRI or other imaging scan with both diameters greater than the distance between cuts of the imaging study, or 3) palpation with both diameters 2 cm or greater.
- b. Evaluable Disease: Unidimensionally measurable lesions, masses with margins not clearly defined, lesions with both diameters less than 0.5 cm, lesions on scan with either diameter smaller than the distance between cuts, palpable lesions with either diameter less than 2 cm, bone disease.
- c. Non-Evaluable Diseases: Pleural effusions, ascites, disease documented by indirect evidence only (e.g., by lab values).
- d. Objective Status, To Be Recorded at Each Evaluation: If an organ has too many measurable lesions to measure at each evaluation, choose three to be followed before the patient is entered on study. The remaining measurable lesions in that organ will be considered evaluable for the purpose of objective status determination. Unless progression is observed, objective status can only be determined when ALL is measurable and evaluable sites and lesions are assessed.

11.1 Complete Response (CR)

Complete disappearance of all measurable evidence of non-evaluable disease. No new lesions. No disease related symptoms. No evidence of non-evaluable disease, including normalization of markers and other abnormal lab values. All measurable, evaluable and non-evaluable lesions and sites must be assessed using the same techniques as baseline. Refers to clinical CR-when restaging surgery is required, a separate pathologic response variable is defined.

11.2 Partial Response (PR)

Applies only to patients with at least one measurable lesion. Greater than or equal to 50% decrease under baseline in the sum of products of perpendicular diameters of all measurable lesions. No progression of evaluable disease. No new lesions. All measurable and evaluable lesions and sites must be assessed using the same techniques as baseline.

11.3 Stable Disease (SD)

Does not qualify for CR, PR or Progression. All measurable and evaluable sites and lesions must be assessed using the same techniques as baseline.

11.4 Progressive Disease (PD)

50% increase or an increase of 10 cm² (whichever is smaller) in the sum of products of all measurable lesions over smallest sum observed (over baseline if no decrease) using the same

05/30/02

techniques as baseline, OR clear worsening of any evaluable disease, OR reappearance of any lesion which had disappeared, OR appearance of any new lesion/site, OR failure to return for evaluation due to death or deteriorating condition (unless clearly unrelated to this cancer). For "scan only" bone disease, increased uptake does not constitute clear worsening. Worsening of existing non-evaluable disease not constitute progression.

11.5 Relapse

Relapse is defined as the re-appearance of any clinical evidence of lymphoma in a patient who has had a CR. Relapse for partial responders are defined as progressive disease relative to disease status during the partial remission.

11.6 Duration of Response

This is measured from the documented beginning of response (CR or PR)

11.7 Performance Status

Patients will be graded according to the current Performance Status Scales/Scores (Appendix IV).

11.8 Time to Progression

From date of registration to date of first observation of progressive disease or death due to any cause.

11.9 Time to Death

From date of registration to date of death due to any cause.

12.0 STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Study Design and Justification of Sample Size

The definition of dose limiting toxicity is given in section 6.1. The maximum tolerated dose is defined in section 6.2. The number of patients to be treated at each dose level examined in the phase I trial as well as the rules for dose escalation is given in section 6.2.

The phase II portion of the study will follow a two-stage minimax design suggested by Simon (1). It is assumed that a true response rate less than 20% would not warrant further study of this agent. It is also assumed that a response rate of 40% would be considered promising for further studies in these patients. In the first stage, seventeen evaluable patients will be entered. If less than four responses are observed, the accrual will stop with the conclusion that the regimen is not promising for further study. If four or more responses are observed in the first 17 patients, additional 20 patients will be accrued during the second stage of the study. Eleven or more responses out of 37 patients will be considered as evidence warranting further study of the regimen providing other factors, such as toxicity and survival, also appear favorable. If less than 11 responses out of 37 patients are observed, further study of the regimen would not be warranted.

The probability of falsely declaring an agent with a 20% response probability as warranting further

08/07/01

study is 0.10 (alpha) and the probability of correctly declaring an agent with a 40% response probability as warranting further study is 0.90 (power). With 37 patients the true probability of response can be estimated with a maximum standard error equal to 0.08.

The phase I portion study is expected to accrue a minimum of 15-18 evaluable patients and a maximum of 30. The phase II portion of the study will accrue a minimum of 17 patients and a maximum of 37 patients, of which at least six of these patients will have been included in the phase I portion of the study. It should take approximately 24-36 months to complete both the phase I and phase II portions of this trial.

12.2 Analysis of Clinical Endpoints

Patients will be considered evaluable for response and evaluable for toxicity as outlined in section 11.0. The toxicities observed at each dose level will be summarized in terms of type (organ affected or laboratory determination such as absolute neutrophil count), severity (by NCI Common Toxicity Criteria and nadir or maximum values for the laboratory measures), time of onset (i.e. course number), duration, and reversibility or outcome. Tables will be created to summarize these toxicities and side effects by dose and by course. Baseline information (e.g. the extent of prior therapy) and demographic information will be presented, as well, to describe the patients treated in the phase I portion of the study. All responses will be reported from the phase I portion of the study

Response rates and duration of response will be estimated for the phase II portion of survival. Confidence intervals for the response rate will be established by calculating exact 95% confidence limits for a binomial parameter. The duration of overall and disease-free survival of the patient will be estimated using the product-limit method of Kaplan and Meier.

13.0 REGISTRATION GUIDELINES

Once a signed, written informed consent has been obtained and all pretreatment evaluations have been performed, patients will be entered on study, after review of patient eligibility criteria by the assigned Data Manager from the City of Hope Department of Biostatistics. Patients may be screened for registration by calling the Department of Biostatistics, ext. 62468.

14.0 RECORDS TO BE KEPT AND DATA SUBMISSION SCHEDULE

14.1 Confidentiality of Records

The original data collection forms will be stored in secure cabinets in the Department of Biostatistics. All radioimmunotherapy associated data will be kept in the Department of Radioimmunotherapy.

14.2 Patient Consent Form

At the time of registration, signed and dated copies of the patient Informed Consent form with the Human Rights must be available (for patient, chart, and Biostatistics Office).

08/07/01

15.0 GENDER AND MINORITIES

15.1 Planned Gender and Minority Inclusion for Transplant Patients with Intermediate Grade Lymphoma at City of Hope

	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Black, not of Hispanic Origin	Hispanic	White, not of Hispanic Origin	White, Hispanic or not- Hispanic Unknown	Other or Unknown	Total
Female	0%	9%	4%	16%	54%	17%	0%	100%
Male	0%	5%	2%	20%	60%	12%	1%	100%
Unknown	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

15.2 Actual Gender and Minority Inclusion for Transplant Patients with Intermediate Grade Lymphoma at City of Hope

	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Black, not of Hispanic Origin	Hispanic	White, not of Hispanic Origin	White, Hispanic or not- Hispanic Unknown	Other or Unknown	Total
Female	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Male	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Unknown	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

16.0 DATA MANAGEMENT

Clinical Statistics maintains a patient database at City of Hope Medical Center, Department of Biostatistics to allow storage and retrieval of patient data collected from a wide variety of sources. The investigator will ensure that data collected conform to all established guidelines for coding, collection, key-entry, and verification. All patients are assigned a unique patient number to assure patient confidentiality. Any publications or presentations refer to patient by unique patient number, not name. The licensed medical records department, affiliated with the institution where the patient receives medical care, maintains all original inpatient and outpatient chart documents. Patient research files are kept in a locked room. They are maintained by the COHMC data collection staff. Access is restricted to personnel authorized by the Division of Clinical Research.

17.0 ETHICAL AND REGULATORY CONSIDERATIONS

This study is to be approved by the Institutional Review Board according to City of Hope ethical and regulatory guidelines. All patients will have signed an informed consent for participation in research activities, and will have been given a copy of the Experimental Subject's Bill of Rights.

When results of this study are reported in medical journals or at meetings, identification of those taking part will be withheld. Medical records of patients will be maintained in strictest confidence,

according to current legal requirements. However, they will be made available for review, as required by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or other authorized users such as the National Cancer Institute (NCI), under the guidelines established by the Federal Privacy Act, or IDEC Pharmaceuticals Corporation.

18.0 REFERENCES

- 1. Parker SL, Tong T, Bolden S, Wingo PA: Cancer Statistics, 1997 [published erratum appears in CA Cancer J Clin 1997 Mar-Apr;47(2):68]. CA.Cancer J.Clin. 47:5, 1997
- 2. Fisher RI, Gaynor ER, Dahlberg S, Oken MM, Grogan TM, Mize EM, Glick JH, Coltman CAJ, Miller TP: Comparison of a Standard Regimen (CHOP) with Three Intensive Chemotherapy Regimens for Advanced Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma [see comments]. N.Engl.J.Med. 328:1002, 1993
- 3. Vose JM, Anderson JR, Kessinger A, Bierman PJ, Coccia P, Reed EC, Gordon B, Armitage JO: High-Dose Chemotherapy and Autologous Hematopoietic Stem-Cell Transplantation for Aggressive Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma [see comments]. J.Clin.Oncol. 11:1846, 1993
- 4. Philip T, Guglielmi C, Hagenbeek A, Somers R, Van der Lelie H, Bron D, Sonneveld P, Gisselbrecht C, Cahn JY, Harousseau JL: Autologous Bone Marrow Transplantation as Compared with Salvage Chemotherapy in Relapses of Chemotherapy-Sensitive Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma [see comments]. N.Engl.J.Med. 333:1540, 1995
- 5. Bierman PJ, Vose JM, Anderson JR, Bishop MR, Kessinger A, Armitage JO: High-Dose Therapy with Autologous Hematopoietic Rescue for Follicular Low-Grade Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma. J.Clin.Oncol. 15:445, 1997
- 6. Nademanee A, Schmidt GM, O'Donnell MR, Snyder DS, Parker PM, Stein A, Smith E, Molina A, Wong KK, Stepan DE, Margolin KA, Somlo G, Raschko J, Sniecinski I, Lipsett JA, Dagis A, Niland JC, Forman SJ: Fractionated Total Body Irradiation (FTBI), High-Dose Etoposide (VP-16) and Cyclophosphamide (CY) Followed by Autologous Bone Marrow Transplantation (ABMT): The Results in 110 Patients with Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL). Blood 82:143a (559), 1993 (abstr.)
- 7. Horning SJ, Negrin RS, Chao JC, Long GD, Hoppe RT, Blume KG: Fractionated Total-Body Irradiation, Etoposide, and Cyclophosphamide Plus Autografting in Hodgkin's Disease and Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma. J.Clin.Oncol. 12:2552, 1994
- 8. Weaver CH, Petersen FB, Appelbaum FR, Bensinger WI, Press O, Martin P, Sandmaier B, Deeg HJ, Hansen JA, Brunvand M: High-Dose Fractionated Total-Body Irradiation, Etoposide, and Cyclophosphamide Followed by Autologous Stem-Cell Support in Patients with Malignant Lymphoma. J.Clin.Oncol. 12:2559, 1994
- 9. Maloney DG, Grillo-Lopez AJ, White CA, Bodkin D, Schilder RJ, Neidhart JA, Janakiraman N, Foon KA, Liles TM, Dallaire BK, Wey K, Royston I, Davis T, Levy R: IDEC-C2B8 (Rituximab) Anti-CD20 Monoclonal Antibody Therapy in Patients With Relapsed Low-Grade Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma. Blood 90:2188, 1997
- McLaughlin P, Grillo-López AJ, Link BK, Levy R, Czuczman MS, Williams ME, Heyman MR, Bence-Bruckler I, White CA, Cabanillas F, Jain V, Ho AD, Lister J, Wey K, Shen D, Dallaire BK: Rituximab Chimeric Anti-CD20 Monoclonal Antibody Therapy for Relapsed Indolent Lymphoma: Half of Patients Respond to a Four-Dose Treatment Program. Journal of Clinical Oncology 16:2825, 1998
- 11. Czuczman M, Grillo-López AJ, White CA, Saleh M, Gordon L, LoBuglio AF, Jonas C, Dallaire B, Varns C: IDEC-C2B8/CHOP Chemoimmunotherapy in Patients With Low-

- Grade Lymphoma: Clinical and BCL-2 (PCR) Final Results. Blood 88:453a (1799), 1996 (abstr.)
- 12. Kaminski MS, Zasadny KR, Francis IR, Milik AW, Ross CW, Moon SD, Crawford SM, Burgess JM, Petry NA, Butchko GM: Radioimmunotherapy of B-Cell Lymphoma with [131][Anti-B1 (Anti-CD20) Antibody. N.Engl.J.Med. 329:459, 1993
- 13. Stagg R, Wahl RL, Estes J, Tidmarsh G, Kroll S, Shochat D, Zasadny K, Kaminski MS: Phase I/II Study of Iodine-131 Anti-B1 Antibody for Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL): Final Results. Proceedings of ASCO 17:39a (150), 1998 (abstr.)
- 14. Vose J, Saleh M, Lister A, Rohatiner A, Knox S, Radford J, Zelenetz AD, Stagg R, Tidmarsh G, Wahl R, Kaminski MS: Iodine-131 Anti-B1 Antibody for Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL): Overall Clinical Trial Experience. Proceedings of ASCO 17:10a (38), 1998 (abstr.)
- 15. Press OW, Eary JF, Appelbaum FR, Martin PJ, Badger CC, Nelp WB, Glenn S, Butchko G, Fisher D, Porter B: Radiolabeled-Antibody Therapy of B-Cell Lymphoma With Autologous Bone Marrow Support [see comments]. N.Engl.J.Med. 329:1219, 1993
- 16. Press O, Eary J, Liu S, Petersdorf S, Bush S, Durack L, Martin P, Maloney D, Matthews D, Fisher D, Gooley T, Appelbaum F, Bernstein I: A Phase I/II Trial of High Dose Iodine-131-Anti-B1 (Anti-CD20) Monoclonal Antibody, Etoposide, Cyclophosphamide, and Autologous Stem Cell Transplantation for Patients With Relapsed B Cell Lymphomas. Proceedings of ASCO 17:3a (9), 1998 (abstr.)
- 17. Knox SJ, Goris ML, Trisler K, Negrin R, Davis T, Liles TM, Grillo-Lopez A, Chinn P, Varns C, Ning S, Fowler S, Deb N, Becker M, Marquez C, Levy R: Yttrium-90-Labeled Anti-CD20 Monoclonal Antibody Therapy of Recurrent B-Cell Lymphoma. Clin.Cancer Res. 2:457, 1996
- 18. Witzig T, Wiseman G, White CA, Solinger A, Gordon L, Raubitschek A, Emmanoulides C, Royston I, Parker E, Chinn P, Grillo-López A: IDEC-Y2B8 ⁹⁰Yttrium Anti-CD20 Radioimmunotherapy of Relapsed Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL): Interim Results of a Phase I/II Trial. Blood 90:586a (2606), 1997 (abstr.)
- 19. Wiseman GA, Solinger AM, Grillo-López A, Stabin M, Dunn WL, Witzig TE, Spies S, Gordon L, Raubitschek A, Margolin K, Karvelis K, Janakiraman N, Silverman DH, Emmanoulides C, Royston I, Chinn P, Parker E, Carter W, White CA: IDEC-Y2B8 (90 Y Conjugated Anti-CD20) Dosimetry Calculated From 111 In Anti-CD20 in Patients With Low and Intermediate Grade B-Cell Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL) Emphasis on Bone Marrow (BM). Blood 90:510a (2273), 1997 (abstr.)
- Witzig TE, White CA, Wiseman GA, Gordon LI, Emmanoulides C, Raubitschek A, Janakiraman N, Gutheil J, Schilder RJ, Spies S, Silverman DH, Parker E, and Grillo-López A: Phase I/II Trial of Yttrium 90 Ibritumomab Tiuxetan (IDEC-Y2B8) Radioimmunotherapy for Treatment of Relapsed or Refractory CD20 Positive B-Cell Mon-Hodgkin's Lymphoma. Submitted 1999.

Appendix I Common Toxicity Criteria (CTC)

FINAL 1/30/98

CTC Version 2.0

		Gr	ade						
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4				
ALLERGY/IMMUNOLOGY									
Allergic reaction/ hypersensitivity (including drug fever)	none	transient rash, drug fever < 38°C (<100.4°F)	urticaria, drug fever ≥ 38°C (≥100.4°F), and/or asymptomatic bronchospasm	symptomatic bronchospasm, requiring parenteral medication(s), with or without urticaria; allergy- related edema/angioede ma	anaphylaxis				
DERMATOLOGY/SE		of other mannestatio	iis of all affergic of fi	ypersensitivity reacti	on, is graded in the				
Allergic rhinitis (including sneezing, nasal stuffiness, postnasal drip)	none	mild, not requiring treatment	moderate, requiring treatment	-	-				
Autoimmune reaction Also consider Hypoth	none	serologic or other evidence of autoimmune reaction but patient is asymptomatic (e.g., vitiligo), all organ function is normal and no treatment is required	evidence of autoimmune reaction involving a non- essential organ or function (e.g., hypothyroidism), requiring treatment other than immunosuppressi ve drugs	reversible autoimmune reaction involving function of a major organ or other toxicity (e.g., transient colitis or anemia), requiring short- term immunosuppressi ve treatment	autoimmune reaction causing major grade 4 organ dysfunction; progressive and irreversible reaction; long- term administration of high-dose immuno- suppressive therapy required				
Serum sickness	<i>'</i>	Hemoglobin, Hemo	IVSIS.	nrecent					
Urticaria is graded in t manifestations of aller									
Vasculitis	none	mild, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, requiring medication	requiring steroids	ischemic changes or requiring amputation				
Allergy/Immunology -Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling				

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
		AUDITORY	//HEARING		
Conductive hearing lo		iddle ear/hearing in t		ARING category.	
Earache is graded in th					
External auditory canal Note: Changes associa DERMATOLOGY/SR		external otitis with erythema or dry desquamation to external ear (pin	external otitis with moist desquamation nae) are graded unde	external otitis with discharge, mastoiditis er Radiation dermatit	necrosis of the canal soft tissue or bone is in the
Inner ear/hearing	normal	hearing loss on audiometry only	tinnitus or hearing loss, not requiring hearing aid or treatment	tinnitus or hearing loss, correctable with hearing aid or treatment	severe unilateral or bilateral hearing loss (deafness), not correctable
Middle ear/hearing	normal	serous otitis without subjective decrease in hearing	serous otitis or infection requiring medical intervention; subjective decrease in hearing; rupture of tympanic membrane with discharge	otitis with discharge, mastoiditis or conductive hearing loss	necrosis of the canal soft tissue or bone
Auditory/Hearing- Other (Specify,	normal	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling
)		PI OOD/PON	NE MARROW		
Bone marrow	normal for	mildly	moderately	severely	aplasia or >6
cellularity	age	hypocellular or 25% reduction from normal cellularity for age	hypocellular or >25 - \le 50\% reduction from normal cellularity for age or >2 but <4 weeks to recovery of normal bone marrow cellularity	hypocellular or >50 - ≤ 75% reduction in cellularity for age or 4 - 6 weeks to recovery of normal bone marrow cellularity	weeks to recovery of normal bone marrow cellularity
Normal ranges: children (≤ 18 years) younger adults (19- 59)	90% cellularity average 60-70% cellularity				
older adults (≥ 60 years) Note: Grade Bone mar	average 50% cellularity average rrow cellularity or	nly for changes relate	ed to treatment not d	isease.	

		Gr	ade					
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4			
CD4 count	WNL	< LLN - 500/mm ³	$200 - < 500/\text{mm}^3$	$\frac{3}{50 - < 200/\text{mm}^3}$	< 50/mm ³			
Haptoglobin	normal	decreased	-	absent	-			
Hemoglobin (Hgb)	WNL	< LLN - 10.0 g/dl	8.0 - < 10.0 g/dl	6.5 - < 8.0 g/dl	< 6.5 g/dl			
		< LLN - 100 g/L	80 - 100 g/L	65 - 80 g/L	< 65 g/L			
		< LLN - 6.2	4.9 - < 6.2	4.0 - < 4.9	< 4.0 mmol/L			
		mmol/L	mmol/L	mmol/L				
Note: The following co	riteria may be use	ed for leukemia studi	es or bone marrow in	nfiltrative/myelophth	isic process if the			
protocol so specifies.	N/NII	10 <250/	25 <500/	50 <750/	7.50/ 1			
For leukemia studies	WNL	10 - <25%	25 - <50%	50 - <75%	≥75% decrease			
or bone marrow		decrease from	decrease from	decrease from	from pretreatment			
infiltrative/ myelophthisic		pretreatment	pretreatment	pretreatment				
processes								
Hemolysis (e.g.,	none	only laboratory	evidence of red	requiring	catastrophic			
immune hemolytic		evidence of	cell destruction	transfusion	consequences of			
anemia, drug-related		hemolysis [e.g.,	and $\geq 2gm$	and/or medical	hemolysis (e.g.,			
hemolysis, other)		direct	decrease in	intervention (e.g.,	renal failure,			
, ,		antiglobulin test	hemoglobin, no	steroids)	hypotension,			
		(DAT, Coombs')	transfusion	,	bronchospasm,			
		schistocytes]			emergency			
					splenectomy)			
Also consider Haptogl		×11N 20 109	20 109	10 .00 109	< 1.0 10 ⁹ /r			
Leukocytes (total	WNL	< LLN - 3.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	$\geq 2.0 - < 3.0 \times 10^9$ /L	$\geq 1.0 - < 2.0 \times 10^9$ /L	< 1.0 x 10 ⁹ /L < 1000/mm ³			
WBC)		/L < LLN -	/L ≥2000 - <		< 1000/IIIII			
		$\frac{2000}{\text{mm}^3}$	$\frac{22000 - \sqrt{3000/mm^3}}{3000/mm^3}$	$\geq 1000 - < 2000/\text{mm}^3$				
For BMT studies:	WNL	≥2.0 - <3.0 X	$\geq 1.0 - < 2.0 \times 10^9$	$\geq 0.5 - < 1.0 \times 10^9$	$<0.5 \times 10^9 / L$			
TOT BIVIT Studies.	,,,,,,	$\frac{22.0}{10^9/L}$	/L≥1000 -	/L ≥500 -	<500/mm ³			
		≥2000 -	$< 2000/\text{mm}^3$	$<1000/\text{mm}^3$				
		<3000/mm ³						
Note: The following cr	riteria using age,	race and sex normal	l values may be used	for pediatric studies	s if the protocol so			
specifies.								
		≥75 - <100%	≥50 - <75% LLN	≥25 - 50% LLN	<25% LLN			
Lymphononio	WNL	$\frac{LLN}{\text{$	$\geq 0.5 - < 1.0 \times 10^9$	<0.5 x 10 ⁹ /L				
Lymphopenia	WINL	<lln -="" 1.0="" 10="" l<="" td="" x=""><td>≥0.5 - <1.0 x 10° /L</td><td><0.5 X 10 /L <500/mm³</td><td>-</td></lln>	≥0.5 - <1.0 x 10° /L	<0.5 X 10 /L <500/mm ³	-			
		<lln -<="" td=""><td>≥500 -</td><td>\J00/IIIII</td><td></td></lln>	≥500 -	\J00/IIIII				
		$1000/\text{mm}^3$	$<1000/\text{mm}^3$					
Note: The following cr	riteria using age.			d for pediatric studie	s if the protocol so			
specifies.	Note: The following criteria using age, race, and sex normal values may be used for pediatric studies if the protocol so specifies.							
		≥75-<100%LLN	≥50-<75%LLN	>25-<50%LLN	<25%LLN			
Neutrophils/granuloc	WNL	$\geq 1.5 - \leq 2.0 \times 10^9$	$\geq 1.0 - < 1.5 \times 10^9$	$\geq 0.5 - < 1.0 \times 10^9$	$< 0.5 \times 10^9 / L$			
ytes		/L	/L	/L	$< 500/\text{mm}^3$			
(ANC/AGC)		≥1500 -	≥1000 -	≥500 -				
Eor DMT:	WANT	$<2000/\text{mm}^3$	$<1500/\text{mm}^3$	$<1000/\text{mm}^3$	<0.1 v 10 ⁹ /I			
For BMT:	WNL	$\geq 1.0 - < 1.5 \times 10^9$ /L	$\geq 0.5 - < 1.0 \times 10^9$ /L	≥0.1 - <0.5 x 10 ⁹ /L	$<0.1 \times 10^9 / L$ $<100/mm^3$			
		/L ≥1000 -	/L ≥500 -	$\geq 100 - <500/\text{mm}^3$	~100/IIIIII			
		<1500/mm ³	$<1000/\text{mm}^3$	2100 - \300/IIIIn				
		1200/11111	1000/11111					

Grade								
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4			
Note: The following criteria may be used for leukemia studies or bone marrow infiltrative/myelophthisic process if the protocol so specifies.								
For leukemia studies or bone marrow infiltrative/ myelophthisic process	WNL	10 - <25% decrease from baseline	25 - <50% decrease from baseline	50 - <75% decrease from baseline	≥75% decrease from baseline			
Platelets	WNL	< LLN - <75.0 x 10 ⁹ /L < LLN - 75000/mm ³	\geq 50.0 - < 75.0 x 10^9 /L \geq 50000 - < $75000/\text{mm}^3$	$\geq 10.0 - < 50.0 \text{ x}$ $10^9 / \text{L}$ $\geq 10000 - <$ $50000 / \text{mm}^3$	< 10.0 x 10 ⁹ /L < 10000/mm ³			
For BMT:	WNL	≥50.0 - <75.0 x 10 ⁹ /L ≥50000 - <75000/mm ³	≥20.0 - <50.0 x 10 ⁹ /L ≥20000 - <50000/mm ³	$\geq 10.0 - <20.0 \text{ x}$ $10^9 / \text{L}$ $\geq 10000 - <20000 / \text{mm}^3$	<10.0 x 10 ⁹ /L <10000/mm ³			
Note: The following control protocol so specifies.	riteria may be use	ed for leukemia studi	ies or bone marrow i	nfiltrative/myelophtl	hisic process if the			
For leukemia studies or bone marrow infiltrative/ myelophthisic process	WNL	10 - <25% decrease from baseline	25 - <50% decrease from baseline	50 - <75% decrease from baseline	≥75% decrease from baseline			
Transfusion: Platelets	none			yes	platelet transfusions and other measures required to improve platelet increment; platelet transfusion refractoriness associated with life-threatening bleeding. (e.g., HLA or cross matched platelet transfusions)			

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
For BMT: Also consider Platelet:	none	1 platelet transfusion in 24 hours	2 platelet transfusions in 24 hours	≥3 platelet transfusions in 24 hours	platelet transfusions and other measures required to improve platelet increment; platelet transfusion refractoriness associated with life-threatening bleeding. (e.g., HLA or cross matched platelet transfusions)
Transfusion: pRBCs				Yes	
For BMT:	none	≤2 u pRBC (≤15cc/kg) in 24 hours elective or planned	3 u pRBC (>15 ≤30cc/kg) in 24 hours elective or planned	≥4 u pRBC (>30cc/kg) in 24 hours	hemorrhage or hemolysis associated with life-threatening anemia; medical intervention required to improve hemoglobin
Also consider Hemogl	lobin.				
Blood/Bone Marrow-Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling
	(CARDIOVASCULA	AR (ARRHYTHMIA	A)	
Conduction abnormality/ Atrioventricular heart block	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment (e.g., Mobitz type I second-degree AV block, Wenckebach)	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic and requiring treatment (e.g., Mobitz type II second-degree AV block, third-degree AV block)	life-threatening (e.g., arrhythmia associated with CHF, hypotension, syncope, shock)
Nodal/junctional arrhythmia/dysrhyth mia	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic and requiring treatment	life-threatening (e.g., arrhythmia associated with CHF, hypotension, syncope, shock)
Palpitations	none	present	-	-	-
Note: Grade palpitation	ons only in the abs	sence of a documente	ed arrhythmia.		

Grade					
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Prolonged QTc interval (QTc > 0.48 seconds)	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic and requiring treatment	life-threatening (e.g., arrhythmia associated with CHF, hypotension, syncope, shock)
Sinus bradycardia	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic and requiring treatment	life-threatening (e.g., arrhythmia associated with CHF, hypotension, syncope, shock)
Sinus tachycardia	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic and requiring treatment of underlying cause	-
Supraventricular arrhythmias (SVT/atrial fibrillation/ flutter)	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic and requiring treatment	life-threatening (e.g., arrhythmia associated with CHF, hypotension, syncope, shock)
		NEUROLOGY categor			
Vasovagal episode	none	-	present without loss of consciousness	present with loss of consciousness	-
Ventricular arrhythmia (PVCs/bigeminy/trig eminy/ ventricular tachycardia)	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic and requiring treatment	life-threatening (e.g., arrhythmia associated with CHF, hypotension, syncope, shock)
Cardiovascular/ Arrhythmia-Other (Specify,	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic, and requiring treatment of underlying cause	life-threatening (e.g., arrhythmia associated with CHF, hypotension, syncope, shock)
		CARDIOVASCU	JLAR (GENERAL)		
Acute vascular leak syndrome	absent	-	symptomatic, but not requiring fluid support	respiratory compromise or requiring fluids	life-threatening; requiring pressor support and/or ventilatory support
Cardiac- ischemia/infarction	none	non-specific T- wave flattening or changes	asymptomatic, ST- and T- wave changes suggesting ischemia	angina without evidence of infarction	acute myocardial infarction

	Grade							
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4			
Cardiac left ventricular function	normal	asymptomatic decline of resting ejection fraction of ≥ 10% but < 20% of baseline value; shortening fraction ≥ 24% but < 30%	asymptomatic but resting ejection fraction below LLN for laboratory or decline of resting ejection fraction ≥ 20% of baseline value; < 24% shortening fraction	CHF responsive to treatment	severe or refractory CHF or requiring intubation			
CNS cerebrovascular	ischemia is grade	ed in the NEUROLO						
Cardiac troponin I (cTnI)	normal	-	-	levels consistent with unstable angina as defined by the manufacturer	levels consistent with myocardial infarction as defined by the manufacturer			
Cardiac troponin T	normal	$\geq 0.03 - < 0.05$	$\geq 0.05 - < 0.1$	$\geq 0.1 - < 0.2$	$\geq 0.2 \text{ ng/ml}$			
(cTnT) Edema	none	ng/ml asymptomatic, not requiring therapy	ng/ml symptomatic, requiring therapy	ng/ml symptomatic edema limiting function and unresponsive to therapy or requiring drug discontinuation	anasarca (severe generalized edema)			
Hypertension	none	asymptomatic, transient increase by >20 mmHg (diastolic) or to > 150/100* if previously WNL; not requiring treatment	recurrent or persistent or symptomatic increase by > 20 mmHg (diastolic) or to > 150/100* if previously WNL; not requiring treatment	requiring therapy or more intensive therapy than previously	hypertensive crisis			
*Note: For pediatric	patients, use age	and sex appropriate	normal values > 95t	h percentile ULN.				
Hypotension	none	changes, but not requiring therapy (including transient orthostatic hypotension)	requiring brief fluid replacement or other therapy but not hospitalization; no physiologic consequences	requiring therapy and sustained medical attention, but resolves without persisting physiologic consequences	shock (associated with acidemia and impairing vital organ function due to tissue hypoperfusion)			
For pediatric patient.	I is graded as Car s, systolic BP 65 i		nts up to 1 year old a					
than 1 year of age, us Myocarditis	none	or inree measuremen -	us in 24 nours. -	CHF responsive to treatment	severe or refractory CHF			

	Grade							
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4			
Operative injury of vein/artery	none	primary suture repair for injury, but not requiring transfusion	primary suture repair for injury, requiring transfusion	vascular occlusion requiring surgery or bypass for injury	myocardial infarction; resection of organ (e.g., bowel, limb)			
Pericardial effusion/ pericarditis	none	asymptomatic effusion, not requiring treatment	pericarditis (rub, ECG changes, and/or chest pain)	physiologic consequences resulting from symptoms	tamponade (drainage or pericardial window required			
Peripheral arterial ischemia	none	-	brief episode of ischemia managed non- surgically and without permanent deficit	requiring surgical intervention	life-threatening of with permanent functional deficit (e.g., amputation			
Phlebitis (superficial) Note: Injection site	none reaction is grade	- ed in the DERMATOI	present LOGY/SKIN categor	- y.	-			
Thrombosis/emb	olism is graded	in the CARDIOVASO	CULAR (GENERAL					
Syncope (fainting) is g		EUROLOGY category		1 .	1 11			
Thrombosis/embolis m	none	-	deep vein thrombosis, not requiring anticoagulant	deep vein thrombosis, requiring anticoagulant therapy	embolic event including pulmonary embolism			
Vein/artery operative i category.	injury is graded	as Operative injury of	f vein/artery in the CA		(GENERAL)			
Visceral arterial ischemia (non-myocardial)	none	-	brief episode of ischemia managed non-surgically and without permanent deficit	requiring surgical intervention	life-threatening of with permanent functional deficit (e.g., resection of ileum)			
Cardiovascular/ General-Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening of disabling			
·			JLATION					
Note: See the HEMOI		ory for grading the se	verity of bleeding eve					
DIC (disseminated intravascular coagulation) Also grade Platelets. Note: Must have incre	absent	products or D-dimer	- in order to grade as F	laboratory findings present with no bleeding	laboratory findings <u>and</u> bleeding			
Fibrinogen	WNL	≥0.75 - <1.0 x LLN		≥0.25 - <0.5 x LLN	<0.25 x LLN			
Note: The following c protocol so specifies.	riteria may be u				isic process if the			

0				Grade							
	1	2	3	4							
WNL	<20% decrease from pretreatment value or LLN	≥20 - <40% decrease from pretreatment value or LLN	≥40 - <70% decrease from pretreatment value or LLN	<50 mg%							
WNL	$>$ ULN - $\le 1.5 \text{ x}$ ULN	$> 1.5 - \le 2 x$ ULN	>2 x ULN	-							
ne CARDIOVAS	CULAR (GENERA	L) category.									
WNL	$>$ ULN - $\le 1.5 \text{ x}$ ULN	$> 1.5 - \le 2 x$ ULN	>2 x ULN	-							
	CARDIOVASCULA	R (GENERAL) cate									
absent	-		findings present without clinical consequences	laboratory findings and clinical consequences, (e.g., CNS hemorrhage/ bleeding or thrombosis/ embolism or renal failure) requiring therapeutic intervention							
_	evidence of RBC destruction (schistocytosis) without clinical consequences	evidence of RBC destruction with elevated creatinine (≤3 x ULN)	evidence of RBC destruction with creatinine (>3 x ULN) not requiring dialysis	evidence of RBC destruction with renal failure requiring dialysis and/or encephalopathy							
		(1:-44 1	-1411411 6								
none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling							
	CONSTITUTION	AL SYMPTOMS									
none	increased fatigue over baseline, but not altering normal activities	moderate (e.g., decrease in performance status by 1 ECOG level or 20% Karnofsky or <i>Lansky</i>) or causing difficulty performing some activities	severe (e.g., decrease in performance status by ≥2 ECOG levels or 40% Karnofsky or <i>Lansky</i>) or loss of ability to perform some activities	bedridden or disabling							
	WNL e CARDIOVAS WNL is graded in the Cabsent - bin (Hgb), Platelengiopathic channone none	from pretreatment value or LLN WNL > ULN - ≤ 1.5 x ULN e CARDIOVASCULAR (GENERA WNL > ULN - ≤ 1.5 x ULN is graded in the CARDIOVASCULA absent - evidence of RBC destruction (schistocytosis) without clinical consequences bin (Hgb), Platelets, Creatinine. angiopathic changes on blood smear of none mild CONSTITUTION none increased fatigue over baseline, but not altering normal activities	from pretreatment value or LLN WNL > ULN - ≤ 1.5 x	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Fever (in the absence	none	38.0 - 39.0°C	39.1 - 40.0°C	> 40.0°C	> 40.0°C
of neutropenia,		(100.4 - 102.2°F)	(102.3 - 104.0°F	$(>104.0^{\circ}F)$ for $<$	$(>104.0^{\circ}F)$ for $>$
where neutropenia is)	24hrs	24hrs
defined as AGC <					
$1.0 \times 10^9/L$)					
Also consider Allergic					
Note: The temperature					
Hot flashes/flushes are				·	
Rigors, chills	none	mild, requiring	severe and/or	not responsive to	-
		symptomatic	prolonged,	narcotic	
		treatment (e.g.,	requiring narcotic	medication	
		blanket) or non-	medication		
		narcotic			
~		medication	2		
Sweating	normal	mild and	frequent or	-	-
(diaphoresis)	. 50/	occasional	drenching	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Weight gain	< 5%	5 - <10%	10 - <20%	$\geq 20\%$	-
Also consider Ascites	Edema, Pieurai e	errusion.			
Weight gain - veno- occlusive disease					
(VOD) Note: The following c	ritaria is ta ba usa	nd OMI V for weight	gain associated with	Vana Ocaluciya Die	20000
Note. The following c	<2%	$\geq 2 - < 5\%$	≥5 - <10%	\geq 10% or as	≥10% or fluid
	\Z/0	<u> </u>	23 - <10/0	ascities	retention
				uscities	resulting in
					pulmonary failure
Weight loss	< 5%	5 - <10%	10 - <20%	≥20%	-
Also consider Vomitir		Diarrhea.			
Constitutional	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or
Symptoms-Other					disabling
(Specify,					Č
)					
		DERMATO	LOGY/SKIN		
Alopecia	normal	mild hair loss	pronounced hair	-	-
•			loss		
		1 1: 1 :	generalized		
Bruising	none	localized or in	generanzed	-	-
Bruising (in absence of grade	none	dependent area	generanzed	-	-
	none		generanzed	-	-
(in absence of grade 3 or 4 thrombocytopenia)		dependent area		-	-
(in absence of grade 3 or 4 thrombocytopenia) Note: Bruising resul	ting from grade 3	dependent area 3 or 4 thrombocytope	nia is graded as Pete		-
(in absence of grade 3 or 4 thrombocytopenia)	ting from grade 3 with grade 3 or 4	dependent area 3 or 4 thrombocytope	nia is graded as Pete		ne

	Grade							
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4			
Dermatitis, focal (associated with high-dose chemotherapy and bone marrow transplant)	none	faint erythema or dry desquamation	moderate to brisk erythema or a patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema	confluent moist desquamation, ≥1.5 cm diameter, not confined to skin folds; pitting edema	skin necrosis or ulceration of full thickness dermis; may include spontaneous bleeding not induced by minor trauma or abrasion			
Dry skin	normal	controlled with emollients	not controlled with emollients	-	-			
Erythema multiforme (e.g., Stevens- Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis)	absent	_	scattered, but not generalized eruption	severe or requiring IV fluids (e.g., generalized rash or painful stomatitis)	life-threatening (e.g., exfoliative or ulcerating dermatitis or requiring enteral or parenteral nutritional support)			
Flushing	absent	present	-	-	-			
Hand-foot skin reaction	none	skin changes or dermatitis without pain (e.g., erythema, peeling)	skin changes with pain, not interfering with function	skin changes with pain, interfering with function	-			
Injection site reaction	none	pain or itching or erythema	pain or swelling, with inflammation or phlebitis	ulceration or necrosis that is severe or prolonged, or requiring surgery	_			
Nail changes	normal	discoloration or ridging (koilonychia) or pitting	partial or complete loss of nail(s) or pain in nailbeds	-	-			
Petechiae is graded in								
Photosensitivity	none	painless erythema	painful erythema	erythema with desquamation	-			
Pigmentation changes (e.g., vitiligo)	none	localized pigmentation changes	generalized pigmentation changes	-	-			
Purpura is graded in the	none	mild or localized, relieved spontaneously or by local measures	intense or widespread, relieved spontaneously or by systemic measures	intense or widespread and poorly controlled despite treatment	-			
Purpura is graded in th	e HEMORRHA	GE category.						

Grade						
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4	
Radiation dermatitis	none	faint erythema or dry desquamation	moderate to brisk erythema or a patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema	confluent moist desquamation, ≥1.5 cm diameter, not confined to skin folds; pitting edema	skin necrosis or ulceration of full thickness dermis; may include bleeding not induced by minor trauma or abrasion	
Note: Pain associated v	with radiation der	matitis is graded sep		category as Pain due		
Radiation recall reaction (reaction following chemotherapy in the absence of additional radiation therapy that occurs in a previous radiation port)	none	faint erythema or dry desquamation	moderate to brisk erythema or a patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema	confluent moist desquamation, ≥1.5 cm diameter, not confined to skin folds; pitting edema	skin necrosis or ulceration of full thickness dermis; may include bleeding not induced by minor trauma or abrasion	
Rash/desquamation	none	macular or papular eruption or erythema without associated symptoms	macular or papular eruption or erythema with pruritis or other associated symptoms covering <50% of body surface or localized desquamation or other lesions covering <50% of body surface area	symptomatic generalized erythroderma or macular, papular or vesicular eruption or desquamation covering ≥50% of body surface area	generalized exfoliative dermatitis or ulcerative dermatitis	
For BMT:	none	macular or papular eruption or erythema covering <25% of body surface area without associated symptoms	macular or papular eruption or erythema with pruritis or other associated symptoms covering ≥25 - <50% of body surface or localized desquamation or other lesions covering ≥25 - <50% of body surface area	symptomatic generalized erythroderma or symptomatic macular, papular or vesicular eruption, with bullous formation, or desquamation covering ≥50% of body surface area	generalized exfoliative dermatitis or ulcerative dermatitis or bullous formation	

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Urticaria (hives, welts, wheals)	none	requiring no medication	requiring PO or topical treatment or IV medication or steroids for <24 hours	requiring IV medication or steroids for ≥24 hours	-
Wound- infectious	none	cellulitis	superficial infection	infection requiring IV antibiotics	necrotizing fascitis
Wound- non- infectious	none	incisional separation	incisional hernia	fascial disruption without evisceration	fascial disruption with evisceration
Dermatology/Skin- Other (Specify,)	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling
		ENDO	CRINE		
Cushingoid appearance (e.g., moon face with or without buffalo hump, centripetal obesity, cutaneous striae) Also consider Hypergl	absent	-	present	-	-
Feminization of male	absent	-	_	present	_
Gynecomastia	none	mild	pronounced or painful	pronounced or painful and requiring surgery	-
Hot flashes/flushes	none	mild or no more than 1 per day	moderate and greater than 1 per day	-	-
Hypothyroidism	absent	asymptomatic,TS H elevated, no therapy given	symptomatic or thyroid replacement treatment given	patient hospitalized for manifestations of hypothyroidism	myxedema coma
Masculinization of female	absent	-	-	present	-
SIADH (syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone)	absent	-		present	-
Endocrine-Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling
		GASTROIN	NTESTINAL		
Amylase is graded in t	he METABOI	LIC/LABORATORY c			
Anorexia	none	loss of appetite	oral intake significantly decreased	requiring IV fluids	requiring feeding tube or parenteral nutrition

Grade							
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4		
Ascites (non- malignant)	none	asymptomatic	symptomatic, requiring diuretics	symptomatic, requiring therapeutic paracentesis	life-threatening physiologic consequences		
Colitis	none		abdominal pain with mucus and/or blood in stool	abdominal pain, fever, change in bowel habits with ileus or peritoneal signs, and radiographic or biopsy documentation	perforation or requiring surgery or toxic megacolon		
Also consider Hemori thrombocytopenia, M					out grade 3 or 4		
Constipation	none	requiring stool softener or dietary modification	requiring laxatives	obstipation requiring manual evacuation or enema	obstruction or toxic megacolon		
Dehydration	none	dry mucous membranes and/or diminished skin turgor	requiring IV fluid replacement (brief)	requiring IV fluid replacement (sustained)	physiologic consequences requiring intensive care; hemodynamic collapse		
Also consider Hypote	nsion, Diarrhea,						
Diarrhea Patients without colostomy:	none	increase of < 4 stools/day over pre-treatment	increase of 4-6 stools/day, or nocturnal stools	increase of ≥7 stools/day or incontinence; or need for parenteral support for dehydration	physiologic consequences requiring intensive care; or hemodynamic collapse		
Patients with a colostomy:	none	mild increase in loose, watery colostomy output compared with pretreatment	moderate increase in loose, watery colostomy output compared with pretreatment, but not interfering with normal activity	severe increase in loose, watery colostomy output compared with pretreatment, interfering with normal activity	physiologic consequences, requiring intensive care; or hemodynamic collapse		
For BMT	none	>500 - ≤1000ml of diarrhea/day	>1000 - ≤1500ml of diarrhea/day	>1500ml of diarrhea/day	severe abdominal pain with or without ileus		
For Pediatric BMT:	hogo/blooding	>5 - 10 ml/kg of diarrhea/day	>10 - 15 ml/kg of diarrhea/day	>15 ml/kg of diarrhea/day	-		
Also consider Hemori thrombocytopenia, Pa			ibocytopenia, Hemoi	mage/bleeding with	out grade 3 of 4		

	Grade							
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4			
Duodenal ulcer (requires radiographic or endoscopic documentation)	none	-	requiring medical management or non-surgical treatment	uncontrolled by outpatient medical management; requiring hospitalization	perforation or bleeding, requiring emergency surgery			
Dyspepsia/heartburn	none	mild	moderate	severe	-			
Dysphagia, esophagitis, odynophagia (painful swallowing) Note: If toxicity is radipharyngeal related to r		mild dysphagia, but can eat regular diet	dysphagia, requiring predominantly pureed, soft, or liquid diet	dysphagia, requiring IV hydration	complete obstruction (cannot swallow saliva) requiring enteral or parenteral nutritional support, or perforation Dysphagia-			
Dysphagia- esophageal related to radiation Also consider Pain due	none e to radiation, M		dysphagia, requiring predominantly liquid, pureed or soft diet	dysphagia requiring feeding tube, IV hydration or hyperalimentatio n	complete obstruction (cannot swallow saliva); ulceration with bleeding not induced by minor trauma or abrasion or perforation			
Note: Fistula is graded Dysphagia -			duanhagia	dysphagia,	complete			
pharyngeal related to radiation	none	mild dysphagia, but can eat regular diet	dysphagia, requiring predominantly pureed, soft, or liquid diet	requiring feeding tube, IV hydration or hyperalimentation	obstruction (cannot swallow saliva); ulceration with bleeding not induced by minor trauma or abrasion or perforation			
Also consider Pain due Note: Fistula is graded			tion.					
Fistula- esophageal	none	-	-	present	requiring surgery			
Fistula- intestinal	none	-	-	present	requiring surgery			
Fistula- pharyngeal	none	-	-	present	requiring surgery			
Fistula- rectal/anal	none	-	-	present	requiring surgery			
Flatulence	none	mild	moderate	-	-			

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Gastric ulcer (requires radiographic or endoscopic documentation)	none	_	requiring medical management or non-surgical treatment	bleeding without perforation, uncontrolled by outpatient medical management; requiring hospitalization or surgery	perforation or bleeding, requiring emergency surgery
Also consider Hemorr thrombocytopenia.	rhage/bleeding wi	th grade 3 or 4 thron	nbocytopenia, Hemor		out grade 3 or 4
Gastritis	none	-	requiring medical management or non-surgical treatment	uncontrolled by out-patient medical management; requiring hospitalization or surgery	life-threatening bleeding, requiring emergency surgery
Also consider Hemorr thrombocytopenia.			nbocytopenia, Hemor	rhage/bleeding with	out grade 3 or 4
Hematemesis is grade Hematochezia is grade			s Rectal bleeding/her	natochezia	
Ileus (or neuroconstipation)	none	-	intermittent, not requiring intervention	requiring non- surgical intervention	requiring surgery
Mouth dryness	normal	mild	moderate	-	-
Mucositis Note: Mucositis not Esophagitis, Gastritis, RENAL/GENITOUR Radiation-related muc Mucositis due to	, Stomatitis/phary INARY category	ngitis (oral/pharynge for Vaginititis.	eal mucositis), and Ty		sites: Colitis,
radiation Also consider Pain du			us reaction (patches generally ≤ 1.5 cm in diameter and non- contiguous)	us reaction (contiguous patches generally > 1.5 cm in diameter)	ulceration; may include bleeding not induced by minor trauma or abrasion
Also consider Pain du	on mucositis of the radiation is also g	raded as <u>either</u> Dyspl	us reaction (patches generally ≤ 1.5 cm in diameter and non- contiguous) hagia- esophageal rel	us reaction (contiguous patches generally > 1.5 cm in diameter)	ulceration; may include bleeding not induced by minor trauma or abrasion
Also consider Pain du Note: Grade radiatio Dysphagia related to r	on mucositis of the radiation is also g	raded as <u>either</u> Dyspl	us reaction (patches generally ≤ 1.5 cm in diameter and non- contiguous) hagia- esophageal rel	us reaction (contiguous patches generally > 1.5 cm in diameter)	ulceration; may include bleeding not induced by minor trauma or abrasion

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Note: Asymptomatic a					
Pharyngitis is graded i	n the GASTROIN	NTESTINAL categor	y as Stomatitis/phar	yngitis (oral/pharyng	eal mucositis).
Proctitis	none	increased stool frequency, occasional blood- streaked stools, or rectal discomfort (including hemorrhoids), not requiring medication	increased stool frequency, bleeding, mucus discharge, or rectal discomfort requiring medication; anal fissure	increased stool frequency/diarrhe a, requiring parenteral support; rectal bleeding, requiring transfusion; or persistent mucus discharge, necessitating pads	perforation, bleeding or necrosis or other life-threatening complication requiring surgical intervention (e.g., colostomy)
Also consider Hemorr thrombocytopenia, and Note: Fistula is grad Proctitis occurring mo Morbidity Scoring Sch	d Pain due to radiced separately as Free than 90 days at	ation. Fistula- rectal/anal. fter the start of radiat adix V, http://ctep.inf	ion therapy is grader fo.nih.gov/ctc3/ctc.h	d in the RTOG/EOR'	· ·
Salivary gland	none	slightly thickened	thick, ropy, sticky	-	acute salivary
changes		saliva/may have slightly altered taste (e.g., metallic); additional fluids may be required	saliva; markedly altered taste; alteration in diet required		gland necrosis
Sense of smell	normal	slightly altered	markedly altered	-	-
Stomatitis/pharyngiti s (oral/pharyngeal mucositis)	none	painless ulcers, erythema, or mild soreness in the absence of lesions	painful erythema, edema, or ulcers, but can eat or swallow	painful erythema, edema, or ulcers requiring IV hydration	severe ulceration or requires parenteral or enteral nutritional support or prophylatic intubation
For BMT:	none	painless ulcers, erythema, or mild soreness in the absence of lesions	painful erythema, edema or ulcers but can swallow	painful erythema, edema, or ulcers preventing swallowing or requiring hydration or parenteral (or enteral) nutritional support	severe ulceration requiring prophylactic intubation or resulting in documented aspiration pneumonia
Note: Radiation-relate	d mucositis is gra	ded as Mucositis due	e to radiation.		
Taste disturbance (dysgeusia)	normal	slightly altered	markedly altered	-	_

	Grade							
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4			
Typhlitis (inflammation of the cecum)	none	-	-	abdominal pain, diarrhea, fever, or radiographic documentation	perforation, bleeding or necrosis or other life-threatening complication requiring surgical intervention (e.g., colostomy)			
Also consider Hemorri thrombocytopenia, Hy			nbocytopenia, Hemor	rhage/bleeding with				
Vomiting	none	1 episode in 24 hours over pretreatment	2-5 episodes in 24 hours over pretreatment	≥6 episodes in 24 hours over pretreatment; or need for IV fluids	Requiring parenteral nutrition; or physiologic consequences requiring intensive care; hemodynamic collapse			
Also consider Dehydra		LITIONAL CVMDT	OMS antagomy					
Weight gain is graded Weight loss is graded in								
Gastrointestinal- Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling			
·		НЕМОГ	RRHAGE					

Note: Transfusion in this section refers to pRBC infusion.

For <u>any</u> bleeding with grade 3 or 4 platelets (< 50,000), <u>always</u> grade Hemorrhage/bleeding with grade 3 or 4 thrombocytopenia. Also consider platelets, transfusion- pRBCS, and transfusion-platelets in addition to the grade that incorporates the site or type of bleeding.

If the site or type of hemorrhage/bleeding is listed, also use the grading that incorporates the site of bleeding: CNS hemorrhage/bleeding, Hematuria, Hematemesis, Hemoptysis, Hemorrhage/bleeding with surgery, Melena/lower GI bleeding, Petechiae/purpura (Hemorrhage/bleeding into skin), Rectal bleeding/hematochezia, Vaginal bleeding. If the platelet count is $\geq 50,000$ and the site or type of bleeding is listed, grade the specific site. If the site or type is not listed and the platelet count is $\geq 50,000$, grade Hemorrhage/bleeding without grade 3 or 4 thrombocytopenia and specify the site or type in the OTHER category.

Hemorrhage/ble eding with	none	mild without transfusion	requiring transfusion	catastrophic bleeding,
grade 3 or 4				requiring
thrombocytopen				major non-
ia				elective
				intervention

Also consider Platelets, Hemoglobin, Transfusion-platelet, Transfusion-pRBCs.

Note: This toxicity must be graded for any bleeding with grade 3 or 4 thrombocytopenia. Also grade the site or type of hemorrhage/bleeding. If the site is not listed, grade as Other in the HEMORRHAGE category.

		Grad	e		
Toxicity	0	1 2	2 3	4	ļ
	e absence of grade	mild without transfusion nsfusion-platelet, Transe 3 or 4 thrombocytope the HEMORRHAGE of	enia is graded here or		
CNS hemorrhage/ble eding	none	-	-	bleeding noted on CT or other scan with no clinical consequence s	hemorrhagic stroke or hemorrhagic vascular event (CVA) with neurologic signs and symptoms
Epistaxis	none	mild without transfusion	-	requiring transfusion	catastrophic bleeding, requiring major non- elective intervention
Hematemesis	none	mild without transfusion	-	requiring transfusion	catastrophic bleeding, requiring major non- elective intervention
Hematuria (in the absence of vaginal bleeding)	none	microscopic only	intermittent gross bleeding, no clots	persistent gross bleeding or clots; may require catheterizati on or instrumentat ion, or transfusion	open surgery or necrosis or deep bladder ulceration
Hemoptysis	none	mild without transfusion	-	requiring transfusion	catastrophic bleeding, requiring major non- elective intervention

		Grad	e		
xicity	0 1		1		1
Hemorrhage/ble eding associated with surgery	none	mild without transfusion	-	requiring transfusion	catastroph bleeding, requiring major non elective intervention
		e of surgery is not gra	aded as a toxicity.		441-
Melena/GI bleeding	none	mild without transfusion	-	requiring transfusion	catastroph bleeding, requiring major nor elective intervention
Petechiae/purpu ra (hemorrhage/bl eeding into skin or mucosa)	none	rare petechiae of skin	petechiae or purpura in dependent areas of skin	generalized petechiae or purpura of skin or petechiae of any mucosal site	-
Rectal bleeding/ hematochezia	none	mild without transfusion or medication	persistent, requiring medication (e.g., steroid suppositorie s) and/or break from radiation treatment	requiring transfusion	catastroph bleeding, requiring major non elective intervention
Vaginal bleeding	none	spotting, requiring < 2 pads per day	requiring ≥ 2 pads per day, but not requiring transfusion	requiring transfusion	catastroph bleeding, requiring major nor elective interventi
Hemorrhage- Other (Specify site,	none	mild without transfusion	-	requiring transfusion	catastroph bleeding, requiring major nor elective interventi
		НЕРАТ	TIC		
Alkaline phosphatase	WNL	> ULN - 2.5 x ULN	> 2.5 - 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 - 20.0 x ULN	> 20.0 x ULN
Bilirubin	WNL	> ULN - 1.5 x ULN	> 1.5 - 3.0 x ULN	> 3.0 - 10.0 x ULN	> 10.0 x ULN
	ersus host disease (GVHD)			
Note: The following	ng criteria are used normal	l only for bilirubin as $\geq 2 - \leq 3$	≥3 - <6	≥6 - <15	≥15 mg/1
Note: The follows					≥15 mg/ ml

		Grad	le		
Toxicity	0	1 2	2 3	3	4
GGT (γ - Glutamyl transpeptidase)	WNL	> ULN - 2.5 x ULN	> 2.5 - 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 - 20.0 x ULN	> 20.0 x ULN
Hepatic enlargement	absent	-	-	present	-
		only for changes relate			city.
Hypoalbumine mia	WNL	<lln -="" 3<br="">g/dl</lln>	≥2 - <3 g/dl	<2 g/dl	-
Liver dysfunction/fail ure (clinical)	normal	-	TION ontogowy	asterixis	encephalopa thy or coma
Portal vein flow	normal	graded in the INFEC	decreased	reversal/retr	
rottai vein now	normai	-	portal vein flow	ograde portal vein flow	-
SGOT (AST) (serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase)	WNL	> ULN - 2.5 x ULN	> 2.5 - 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 - 20.0 x ULN	> 20.0 x ULN
SGPT (ALT)	WNL	> ULN - 2.5	> 2.5 - 5.0 x	> 5.0 - 20.0	> 20.0 x
(serum glutamic pyruvic transaminase)		x ULN	ULN	x ULN	ULN
Hepatic-Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life- threatening or disabling
	IN	FECTION/FEBRIL	E NEUTROPENIA		
Catheter-related infection	none	mild, no active treatment	moderate, localized infection, requiring local or oral treatment	severe, systemic infection, requiring IV antibiotic or antifungal treatment or hospitalizati on	life- threatening sepsis (e.g., septic shock)
Febrile neutropenia (fever of unknown origin without clinically or microbiological ly documented infection) (ANC < 1.0 x 10 ⁹ /L, fever ≥38.5°C) Note: Hypotherm	none	- may be associated wi	- ith neutronenia and i	Present	Life- threatening sepsis (e.g., septic shock)

		Grad	le		
Гохісіту	0	1 2	2 3	3	
Infection (documented clinically or microbiological ly) with grade 3 or 4 neutropenia (ANC < 1.0 x	none	-	-	present	life- threatening sepsis (e.g., septic shock)
		r may be associated with i			sence of
Infection with unknown ANC	none	e 3 or 4 neutropenia, grad	-	present	life- threatening sepsis (e.g., septic shock)
		sed in the rare case when			1:0
Infection without neutropenia	none	mild, no active treatment	moderate, localized infection, requiring local or oral treatment	severe, systemic infection, requiring IV antibiotic or antifungal treatment, or hospitalizati on	life- threatening sepsis (e.g., septic shock)
Infection/Febril e Neutropenia- Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life- threatening or disabling
Wound-infectious	s is graded in the	he DERMATOLOGY/SK	IN category.		
		LYMPHA	ATICS		
Lymphatics	normal	mild lymphedema	moderate lymphedema requiring compression ; lymphocyst	severe lymphedema limiting function; lymphocyst requiring surgery	severe lymphedema limiting function with ulceration
Lymphatics- Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life- threatening or disabling
		METABOLIC/LA	BORATORY		

	Grade						
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4		
Acidosis (metabolic or respiratory)	normal	pH < normal, but ≥7.3	-	pH < 7.3	pH < 7.3 with life- threatening physiologic consequence s		
Alkalosis (metabolic or respiratory)	normal	pH > normal, but ≤7.5	-	pH > 7.5	pH > 7.5 with life- threatening physiologic consequence s		
Amylase	WNL	> ULN - 1.5 x ULN	> 1.5 - 2.0 x ULN	> 2.0 - 5.0 x ULN	>5.0 x ULN		
Bicarbonate	WNL	< LLN - 16 mEq/dl	11 - 15 mEq/dl	8 - 10 mEq/dl	< 8 mEq/dl		
CPK (creatine phosphokinase)	WNL	> ULN - 2.5 x ULN	> 2.5 - 5 x ULN	> 5 - 10 x ULN	> 10 x ULN		
Hypercalcemia	WNL	> ULN - 11.5 mg/dl > ULN - 2.9 mmol/L	>11.5 - 12.5 mg/dl > 2.9 - 3.1 mmol/L	>12.5 - 13.5 mg/dl > 3.1 - 3.4 mmol/L	> 13.5 mg/dl > 3.4 mmol/L		
Hypercholester olemia	WNL	> ULN - 300 mg/dl > ULN - 7.75 mmol/L	> 300 - 400 mg/dl > 7.75 - 10.34 mmol/L	> 400 - 500 mg/dl >10.34 - 12.92 mmol/L	> 500 mg/dl > 12.92 mmol/L		
Hyperglycemia	WNL	> ULN - 160 mg/dl > ULN - 8.9 mmol/L	> 160 - 250 mg/dl > 8.9 - 13.9 mmol/L	> 250 - 500 mg/dl > 13.9 - 27.8 mmol/L	> 500 mg/dl > 27.8 mmol/L or ketoacidosis		
Hyperkalemia	WNL	> ULN - 5.5 mmol/L	> 5.5 - 6.0 mmol/L	> 6.0 - 7.0 mmol/L	> 7.0 mmol/L		
Hypermagnese mia	WNL	> ULN - 3.0 mg/dl > ULN - 1.23 mmol/L	-	> 3.0 - 8.0 mg/dl > 1.23 - 3.30 mmol/L	> 8.0 mg/dl > 3.30 mmol/L		
Hypernatremia	WNL	> ULN - 150 mmol/L	>150 - 155 mmol/L	>155 - 160 mmol/L	>160 mmol/L		
Hypertriglyceri demia	WNL	> ULN - 2.5 x ULN	> 2.5 - 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 - 10 x ULN	> 10 x ULN		

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Hyperuricemia	WNL	> ULN - \le 10 mg/dl \le 0.59 mmol/L without physiologic consequence s	-	> ULN - \le 10 mg/dl \le 0.59 mmol/L with physiologic consequence s	> 10 mg/dl > 0.59 mmol/L
Also consider Tu	ımor lysis syndror	ne, Renal failure, Cr	eatinine, Potassium.	5	
Hypocalcemia	WNL	<lln -="" 8.0<br="">mg/dl <lln -="" 2.0<br="">mmol/L</lln></lln>	7.0 - < 8.0 mg/dl 1.75 - < 2.0	6.0 - < 7.0 mg/dl 1.5 - < 1.75 mmol/L	<6.0 mg/dl < 1.5 mmol/L
Hypoglycemia	WNL	<lln -="" 55<br="">mg/dl <lln -="" 3.0<br="">mmol/L</lln></lln>	mmol/L 40 - < 55 mg/dl 2.2 - < 3.0 mmol/L	30 - < 40 mg/dl 1.7 - < 2.2 mmol/L	< 30 mg/dl < 1.7 mmol/L
Hypokalemia	WNL	<lln -="" 3.0<br="">mmol/L</lln>	-	2.5 - <3.0 mmol/L	<2.5 mmol/L
Hypomagnesem ia	WNL	<lln -="" 1.2<br="">mg/dl <lln -="" 0.5<br="">mmol/L</lln></lln>	0.9 - <1.2 mg/dl 0.4 - < 0.5 mmol/L	0.7 - < 0.9 mg/dl 0.3 - < 0.4 mmol/L	< 0.7 mg/dl < 0.3 mmol/L
Hyponatremia	WNL	<lln -="" 130<br="">mmol/L</lln>	-	120 - <130 mmol/L	<120 mmol/L
Hypophosphate mia	WNL	<lln -2.5<br="">mg/dl <lln -="" 0.8<br="">mmol/L</lln></lln>	≥2.0 - <2.5 mg/dl ≥0.6 - <0.8 mmol/L	≥1.0 - <2.0 mg/dl ≥0.3 - <0.6 mmol/L	< 1.0 mg/dl <0.3 mmol/L
Hypothyroidism	is graded in the E	NDOCRINE categor			
Lipase	WNL	> ULN - 1.5 x ULN	> 1.5 - 2.0 x ULN	> 2.0 - 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 x ULN
Metabolic/Labo ratory-Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life- threatening or disabling
		MUSCULO	SKELETAL		
	ded in the PAIN c				
Arthritis	none	mild pain with inflammation, erythema or joint swelling but not interfering with function	moderate pain with inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain with inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling and interfering with activities of daily living	disabling

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Muscle weakness (not due to neuropathy)	normal	asymptomatic with weakness on physical exam	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	bedridden or disabling
Myalgia is graded in the					
Myositis (inflammation/dama ge of muscle)	none	mild pain, not interfering with function	pain interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	pain interfering with function and interfering with activities of daily living	bedridden or disabling
Also consider CPK.	1 1	(; 1 + 1 CDIZ)			
Note: Myositis implies Osteonecrosis (avascular necrosis)	none	asymptomatic and detected by imaging only	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic; or disabling
Musculoskeletal- Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling
,		NEURO	OLOGY		
Aphasia, receptive and	or expressive,	is graded under Speec	h impairment in the	NEUROLOGY cates	gory.
Arachnoiditis/menin gismus/radiculitis	absent	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain interfering with activities of daily living	unable to function or perform activities of daily living; bedridden; paraplegia
Also consider Headach			11.1.4	1 4	1 1:11
Ataxia (incoordination)	normal	asymptomatic but abnormal on physical exam, and not interfering with function	mild symptoms interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	moderate symptoms interfering with activities of daily living	bedridden or disabling
CNS cerebrovascular ischemia	none	-	-	transient ischemic event or attack (TIA)	permanent event (e.g., cerebral vascular accident)

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Cognitive disturbance/ learning problems	none	cognitive disability; not interfering with work/school performance; preservation of intelligence	cognitive disability; interfering with work/school performance; decline of 1 SD (Standard Deviation) or loss of developmental milestones	cognitive disability; resulting in significant impairment of work/school performance; cognitive decline > 2 SD	inability to work/frank mental retardation
Confusion	normal	confusion or disorientation or attention deficit of brief duration; resolves spontaneously with no sequelae	confusion or disorientation or attention deficit interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	confusion or delirium interfering with activities of daily living	harmful to others or self; requiring hospitalization
Cranial neuropathy is		UROLOGY categor	y as Neuropathy-crar	nial.	
Delusions	normal	<u>-</u>	-	present	toxic psychosis
Depressed level of consciousness	normal	somnolence or sedation not interfering with function	somnolence or sedation interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	obtundation or stupor; difficult to arouse; interfering with activities of daily living	coma
Note: Syncope (fainting					
Dizziness/lightheade dness	none	not interfering with function	interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	interfering with activities of daily living	bedridden or disabling
Dysphasia, receptive a	and/or expressive.	is graded under Spe		ne NEUROLOGY ca	
Extrapyramidal/ involuntary movement/ restlessness	none	mild involuntary movements not interfering with function	moderate involuntary movements interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe involuntary movements or torticollis interfering with activities of daily living	bedridden or disabling
Hallucinations	normal	-	-	present	toxic psychosis
Headache is graded in	the PAIN catego	ry.			

	Grade							
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4			
Insomnia Note: This toxicity is g	normal	occasional difficulty sleeping not interfering with function mnia is related to tree	difficulty sleeping interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living atment. If pain or oth	frequent difficulty sleeping, interfering with activities of daily living er symptoms interfer	-			
NOT grade as insomni								
Irrit ability (children <3 years of age)	normal	mild; easily consolable	moderate; requiring increased attention	severe; inconsolable	-			
Leukoencephalopath y associated radiological findings	none	mild increase in SAS (subarachnoid space) and/or mild ventriculomegaly; and/or small (+/- multiple) focal T2 hyperintensities, involving periventricular white matter or < 1/3 of susceptible areas of cerebrum	moderate increase in SAS; and/or moderate ventriculomegaly ; and/or focal T2 hyperintensities extending into centrum ovale; or involving 1/3 to 2/3 of susceptible areas of cerebrum	severe increase in SAS; severe ventriculomegaly; near total white matter T2 hyperintensities or diffuse low attenuation (CT); focal white matter necrosis (cystic)	severe increase in SAS; severe ventriculomegaly; diffuse low attenuation with calcification (CT); diffuse white matter necrosis (MRI)			
Memory loss	normal	memory loss not interfering with function	memory loss interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	memory loss interfering with activities of daily living	amnesia			
Mood alteration- anxiety agitation	normal	mild mood alteration not interfering with function	moderate mood alteration interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe mood alteration interfering with activities of daily living	suicidal ideation or danger to self			
Mood alteration- depression	normal	mild mood alteration not interfering with function	moderate mood alteration interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe mood alteration interfering with activities of daily living	suicidal ideation or danger to self			

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Mood alteration- euphoria	normal	mild mood alteration not interfering with function	moderate mood alteration interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe mood alteration interfering with activities of daily living	danger to self
Neuropathic pain is gr		IN category.			
Neuropathy- cranial	absent	-	present, not interfering with activities of daily living	present, interfering with activities of daily living	life-threatening, disabling
Neuropathy- motor	normal	subjective weakness but no objective findings	mild objective weakness interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	objective weakness interfering with activities of daily living	paralysis
Neuropathy-sensory	normal	loss of deep tendon reflexes or paresthesia (including tingling) but not interfering with function	objective sensory loss or paresthesia (including tingling), interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	sensory loss or paresthesia interfering with activities of daily living	permanent sensory loss that interferes with function
Nystagmus Also consider Vision-	absent double vision.	present	-	-	-
Personality/behavior al	normal	change, but not disruptive to patient or family	disruptive to patient or family	disruptive to patient and family; requiring mental health intervention	harmful to others or self; requiring hospitalization
Pyramidal tract dysfunction (e.g., ↑ tone, hyperreflexia, positive Babinski, ↓ fine motor coordination)	normal	asymptomatic with abnormality on physical examination	symptomatic or interfering with function but not interfering with activities of daily living	interfering with activities of daily living	bedridden or disabling; paralysis
Seizure(s)	none	-	seizure(s) self- limited and consciousness is preserved	seizure(s) in which consciousness is altered	seizures of any type which are prolonged, repetitive, or difficult to control (e.g., status epilepticus, intractable epilepsy)

		Gı	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Speech impairment (e.g., dysphasia or aphasia)	normal	-	awareness of receptive or expressive dysphasia, not impairing ability to communicate	receptive or expressive dysphasia, impairing ability to communicate	inability to communicate
Syncope (fainting) Also consider CARD	absent	- (ADDIIVTIIMIA) V	- Vasavjagal apisada Cl	present	- cahamia
Tremor	none	mild and brief or intermittent but not interfering with function	moderate tremor interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe tremor interfering with activities of daily living	<u>-</u>
Vertigo	none	not interfering with function	interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	interfering with activities of daily living	bedridden or disabling
Neurology-Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling
		OCULAI	R/VISUAL		
Cataract	none	asymptomatic	symptomatic, partial visual loss	symptomatic, visual loss requiring treatment or interfering with function	-
Conjunctivitis	none	abnormal ophthalmologic changes, but asymptomatic or symptomatic without visual impairment (i.e., pain and irritation)	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	-
Dry eye	normal	mild, not requiring treatment	moderate or requiring artificial tears	-	-
Glaucoma	none	increase in intraocular pressure but no visual loss	increase in intraocular pressure with retinal changes	visual impairment	unilateral or bilateral loss of vision (blindness)

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Keratitis (corneal inflammation/ corneal ulceration)	none	abnormal ophthalmologic changes but asymptomatic or symptomatic without visual impairment (i.e., pain and irritation)	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	unilateral or bilateral loss of vision (blindness)
Tearing (watery eyes)	none	mild: not interfering with function	moderate: interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	interfering with activities of daily living	-
Vision- blurred vision	normal	-	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	-
Vision- double vision (diplopia)	normal	-	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	-
Vision- flashing lights/floaters	normal	mild, not interfering with function	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	-
Vision- night blindness (nyctalopia)	normal	abnormal electro- retinography but asymptomatic	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	-
Vision- photophobia	normal	-	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	-
Ocular/Visual-Other (Specify,	normal	mild	moderate	severe	unilateral or bilateral loss of vision (blindness)

		G	rade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Abdominal pain or cramping	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling
Arthralgia (joint pain)	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling
Arthritis (joint pain w	ith clinical sig	ns of inflammation) is g	graded in the MUSCU	JLOSKELETAL cat	egory.
Bone pain	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling
Chest pain (non-cardiac and non-pleuritic)	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling
Dysmenorrhea	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling
Dyspareunia	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain interfering with sexual activity	severe pain preventing sexual activity	-
	he RENAL/GE	ENITOURINARY cate	gory.		
Earache (otalgia)	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling

	Grade					
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4	
Headache	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Hepatic pain	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Myalgia (muscle pain)	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Neuropathic pain (e.g., jaw pain, neurologic pain, phantom limb pain, post-infectious neuralgia, or painful neuropathies)	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Pain due to radiation	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Pelvic pain	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Pleuritic pain	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	

Grade						
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4	
Rectal or perirectal pain (proctalgia)	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Tumor pain (onset or exacerbation of tumor pain due to treatment)	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Tumor flair is graded Pain-Other		ME category. mild	moderate	CONOTO	diaghlina	
(Specify,	none	miid	moderate	severe	disabling	
		PULM	ONARY			
Adult Respiratory Distress Syndrome (ARDS)	absent	-	-	-	present	
Apnea	none	-	-	present	requiring intubation	
Carbon monoxide diffusion capacity (DL _{CO})	≥ 90% of pretreatment or normal value	≥75 - <90% of pretreatment or normal value	≥50 - <75% of pretreatment or normal value	≥25 - <50% of pretreatment or normal value	< 25% of pretreatment or normal value	
Cough	absent	mild, relieved by non-prescription medication	requiring narcotic antitussive	severe cough or coughing spasms, poorly controlled or unresponsive to treatment	-	
Dyspnea (shortness of breath)	normal	-	dyspnea on exertion	dyspnea at normal level of activity	dyspnea at rest or requiring ventilator support	
FEV ₁	≥ 90% of pretreatment or normal value	≥75 - <90% of pretreatment or normal value	≥50 - <75% of pretreatment or normal value	≥25 - <50% of pretreatment or normal value	< 25% of pretreatment or normal value	
Hiccoughs (hiccups, singultus)	none	mild, not requiring treatment	moderate, requiring treatment	severe, prolonged, and refractory to treatment	_	

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Hypoxia	normal	-	decreased O ₂ saturation with exercise	decreased O ₂ saturation at rest, requiring supplemental oxygen	decreased O ₂ saturation, requiring pressure support (CPAP) or assisted ventilation
Pleural effusion (non-malignant)	none	asymptomatic and not requiring treatment	symptomatic, requiring diuretics	symptomatic, requiring O ₂ or therapeutic thoracentesis	life-threatening (e.g., requiring intubation)
Pleuritic pain is graded	in the PAIN cat	egory		uioracentesis	
Pneumonitis/pulmon ary infiltrates	none	radiographic changes but asymptomatic or symptoms not requiring steroids	radiographic changes and requiring steroids or diuretics	radiographic changes and requiring oxygen	radiographic changes and requiring assisted ventilation
Pneumothorax	none	no intervention	chest tube	sclerosis or	life-threatening
		required	required	surgery required	
Pulmonary embolism i					category.
Pulmonary fibrosis	none	radiographic changes, but asymptomatic or symptoms not requiring steroids	requiring steroids or diuretics	requiring oxygen	requiring assisted ventilation
Note: Radiation-relate	d pulmonary fibro		RTOG/EORTC Late	Radiation Morbidity	Scoring Scheme-
Lung. (See Appendix					
Voice changes/stridor/laryn x (e.g., hoarseness, loss of voice, laryngitis)	normal	mild or intermittent hoarseness	persistent hoarseness, but able to vocalize; may have mild to moderate edema	whispered speech, not able to vocalize; may have marked edema	marked dyspnea/stridor requiring tracheostomy or intubation
Radiation-related	hemoptysis from TINAL category.	Radiation-related h	raded as Grade 4 Mu	y. acositis due to radiati horacic cavity is grad	
Pulmonary-Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling
,		PENAL /CEM	ITOURINARY		
Bladder spasms	absent	mild symptoms,	symptoms	severe symptoms	-
Ziadar opublib		not requiring intervention	requiring antispasmotic	requiring narcotic	
Creatinine	WNL	> ULN - 1.5 x ULN	> 1.5 - 3.0 x ULN	> 3.0 - 6.0 x ULN	> 6.0 x ULN
Note: Adjust to age-ap					
Dysuria (painful urination)	none	mild symptoms requiring no intervention	symptoms relieved with therapy	symptoms not relieved despite therapy	-

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Fistula or GU fistula (e.g., vaginal, vesicovaginal)	none	-	-	requiring intervention	requiring surgery
Hemoglobinuria	-	present	-	-	-
Hematuria (in the abse	ence of vaginal b		the HEMORRHAG		
Incontinence	none	with coughing, sneezing, etc.	spontaneous, some control	no control (in the absence of fistula)	-
Operative injury to bladder and/or ureter	none	-	injury of bladder with primary repair	sepsis, fistula, or obstruction requiring secondary surgery; loss of one kidney; injury requiring anastomosis or re-implantation	septic obstruction of both kidneys or vesicovaginal fistula requiring diversion
Proteinuria	normal or < 0.15 g/24 hours	1+ or 0.15 - 1.0 g/24 hours	2+ to 3+ or 1.0 - 3.5 g/24 hours	4+ or > 3.5 g/24 hours	nephrotic syndrome
Note: If there is an inc		een absolute value an	d uristix reading, use	e the absolute value f	or grading.
Renal failure	none	-	-	requiring dialysis, but reversible	requiring dialysis and irreversible
Ureteral obstruction	none	unilateral, not requiring surgery	-	bilateral, not requiring surgery	stent, nephrostomy tube, or surgery
Urinary electrolyte wasting (e.g., Fanconi's syndrome, renal tubular acidosis)	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	mild, reversible and manageable with oral replacement	reversible but requiring IV replacement	irreversible, requiring continued replacement
Also consider Acidosi				1 1	
Urinary frequency/urgency	normal	increase in frequency or nocturia up to 2 x normal	increase > 2 x normal but < hourly	hourly or more with urgency, or requiring catheter	-
Urinary retention	normal	hesitancy or dribbling, but no significant residual urine; retention occurring during the immediate postoperative period	hesitancy requiring medication or occasional in/out catheterization (<4 x per week), or operative bladder atony requiring indwelling catheter beyond immediate postoperative period but for < 6 weeks	requiring frequent in/out catheterization (≥ 4 x per week) or urological intervention (e.g., TURP, suprapubic tube, urethrotomy)	bladder rupture

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Urine color change (not related to other dietary or physiologic cause e.g., bilirubin, concentrated urine, hematuria)	normal	asymptomatic, change in urine color	-	-	-
Vaginal bleeding is gra	aded in the HEM	ORRHAGE categor	y.		
Vaginitis (not due to infection)	none	mild, not requiring treatment	moderate, relieved with treatment	severe, not relieved with treatment, or ulceration not requiring surgery	ulceration requiring surgery
Renal/Genitourinary- Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling
		SECONDARY	MALIGNANCY		
Secondary Malignancy-Other (Specify type,) excludes metastastic tumors	none	-	-	-	present
	S	FXIIAI /REPRODI	UCTIVE FUNCTIO	N	
Dyspareunia is graded			octive Functio	711	
Dysmenorrhea is grade					
Erectile impotence	normal	mild (erections impaired but satisfactory)	moderate (erections impaired, unsatisfactory for intercourse)	no erections	-
Female sterility	normal	-	-	sterile	-
Femininization of male					
Irregular menses (change from baseline)	normal	occasionally irregular or lengthened interval, but continuing menstrual cycles	very irregular, but continuing menstrual cycles	persistent amenorrhea	-
Libido	normal	decrease in interest	severe loss of interest	-	-
Male infertility	-	-	Oligospermia (low sperm count)	Azoospermia (no sperm)	-
Masculinization of fen	nale is graded in	the ENDOCRINE ca	,		

		Gı	rade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Vaginal dryness	normal	mild	requiring	-	-
			treatment and/or		
			interfering with sexual function,		
			dyspareunia		
Sexual/Reproductive	none	mild	moderate	severe	disabling
Function-Other				22.022	
(Specify,					
)					
	SYNI	OROMES (not inclu	ded in previous cate	egories)	
Acute vascular leak s					
ARDS (Adult Respira					
Autoimmune reaction					
DIC (disseminated in	travascular coagu	lation) is graded in the	ne COAGULATION	category.	
Fanconi's syndrome i					
Renal tubular acidosis					
Stevens-Johnson sync					ry.
SIADH (syndrome of					
Thrombotic microang graded in the COAGU			openic purpura/TTP	or hemolytic uremic	syndrom/HUS) is
Tumor flare	none	mild pain not	moderate pain;	severe pain; pain	Disabling
		interfering with	pain or analgesics	or analgesics	C
		function	interfering with	interfering with	
			function, but not	function and	
			interfering with	interfering with	
			activities of daily	activities of daily	
.1 .1	1 .		living	living	
Alco concider Usmare	alcemia.				
Also consider Hyperc	1 4 11	4 11 4° C			
Note: Tumor flare i		y a constellation of sy			
Note: Tumor flare i (e.g., anti-estrog	ens/androgens or	additional hormones	ymptoms and signs in). The symptoms/sign ther electrolyte distur	ns include tumor pai	
Note: Tumor flare i (e.g., anti-estrog visible tumor, hy Tumor lysis	ens/androgens or	additional hormones). The symptoms/sign	ns include tumor pai	
Note: Tumor flare i (e.g., anti-estrog visible tumor, hy Tumor lysis syndrome	ens/androgens or percalcemia, diff absent	additional hormones fuse bone pain, and o). The symptoms/sign	ns include tumor pai bances.	
Note: Tumor flare i (e.g., anti-estrog visible tumor, hy Tumor lysis syndrome Also consider Hyperk	ens/androgens or percalcemia, diff absent calemia, Creatinir	additional hormones fuse bone pain, and o). The symptoms/sign ther electrolyte distur -	ns include tumor pai bances. present	
Note: Tumor flare i (e.g., anti-estrog visible tumor, hy Tumor lysis syndrome Also consider Hyperk Urinary electrolyte wa	ens/androgens or percalcemia, diff absent calemia, Creatininasting (e.g., Fance	additional hormones fuse bone pain, and o). The symptoms/sign ther electrolyte distur -	ns include tumor pai bances. present	
Note: Tumor flare i (e.g., anti-estrog visible tumor, hy Tumor lysis syndrome Also consider Hyperk	ens/androgens or percalcemia, diff absent calemia, Creatininasting (e.g., Fance	additional hormones fuse bone pain, and o). The symptoms/sign ther electrolyte distur -	ns include tumor pai bances. present	
Note: Tumor flare i (e.g., anti-estrog visible tumor, hy Tumor lysis syndrome Also consider Hyperk Urinary electrolyte wa RENAL/GENITOUR	ens/androgens or percalcemia, diff absent calemia, Creatininasting (e.g., Fancal INARY category	additional hormones fuse bone pain, and o). The symptoms/sign ther electrolyte distur- - l tubular acidosis) is a	ns include tumor pai bances. present graded under the	n, inflammation of

Appendix II Toxicity Module

To be implemented at the request of the study sponsor or principal investigator in the protocol or by protocol amendment when more detailed information is considered pertinent.

Toxicity:	Date of Treatmer	nt:	Course Number:
Date of onset:			Grade at onset:
Date of first change in grade:			Grade:
Date of next change in grade:			Grade:
Date of next change in grade:			Grade:
Date of next change in grade:			Grade:
Date of next change in grade:			Grade:
Date of next change in grade:			Grade:
Did toxicity resolve?	Yes	No	
If so, date of resolution of toxicity:			
Date of last observation (if prior to			
recovery):			
Reason(s) observations stopped (if			
prior to recovery):			
Was patient retreated?	Yes	No	
If yes, was treatment delayed for	Yes	No	
recovery?			
Date of next treatment?			
Dose reduced for next treatment?	Yes	No	
Additional Comments:			
TC 11:1: 4: 4:10	,	41 : CTC 1	. 1 1 6 6
If module is being activated for new	toxicity, not curre	ently in CTC, pleas	se provide definitions for
toxicity grading: Grade 0 =			
Grade 0 –			
Grade 1 =			
Grade 1 –			
Grade 2 =			
Grade 3 =			
Grade 4 =			

Appendix III Infection Module

To be implemented at the request of the study sponsor or principal investigator in the protocol or by protocol amendment when more detailed information is considered pertinent.

	Use the Common Toxicity Criteria definitions to grade the severity of the infection Specify type of infection from the following (CHOOSE ONE):	n.					
	BACTERIAL FUNGAL PROTOZOAL VIRAL	UNKNOWN					
3.							
	VAGINAL INFECTION						
	INFECTION, not otherwise specified (Specify site,)						
4. 5.	Specify organism, if known: Prophylactic antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral therapy administration Yes No If prophylaxis was given prior to infection, please specify below:						
	Antibiotic prophylaxis						
	Antifungal prophylaxis						
	Antiviral prophylaxis						
	Other prophylaxis						

Appendix IV Performance Status Scales/Scores

ECOG or Zubrod Scale		Karnofsky Score
0	Asymptomatic and fully active	100%
1	Symptomatic; fully ambulatory; restricted in physically strenuous activity	80-90%
2	Symptomatic; ambulatory; capable of self-care; more than 50% of waking hours are spent out of bed	60-70%
3	Symptomatic; limited self-care; spends more than 50% of time in bed, but not bedridden	40-50%
4	Completely disabled; no self-care; bedridden	20-30%

Appendix V
RTOG/EORTC Late Radiation Morbidity Scoring Scheme
Use for toxicities occurring greater than 90 days after radiation therapy.

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Bladder- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Slight epithelial atrophy/minor telangiectasia (microscopic hematuria)	Moderate frequency/ generalized telangiectasia/ intermittent macroscopic hematuria	Severe frequency and dysuria/severe generalized telangiectasia (often with petechiae); frequent hematuria; reduction in bladder capacity (< 150 cc)	Necrosis/contract ed bladder (capacity < 100 cc)/severe hemorrhagic cystitis
Bone- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Asymptomatic; no growth retardation; reduced bone density	Moderate pain or tenderness; growth retardation; irregular bone sclerosis	Severe pain or tenderness; complete arrest of bone growth; dense bone sclerosis	Necrosis/ spontaneous fracture
Brain- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Mild headache; slight lethargy	Moderate headache; great lethargy	Severe headaches; severe CNS dysfunction (partial loss of power or dyskinesia)	Seizures or paralysis; coma
Esophagus- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Mild fibrosis; slight difficulty in swallowing solids; no pain on swallowing	Unable to take solid food normally; swallowing semi- solid food; dilatation may be indicated	Severe fibrosis; able to swallow only liquids; may have pain on swallowing; dilation required	Necrosis/ perforation; fistula
Heart- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; transient T wave inversion and ST changes; sinus tachycardia > 110 (at rest)	Moderate angina on effort; mild pericarditis; normal heart size; persistent abnormal T wave and ST changes; low QRS	Severe angina; pericardial effusion; constrictive pericarditis; moderate heart failure; cardiac enlargement; EKG abnormalities	Tamponade/sever e heart failure/severe constrictive pericarditis
Joint- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Mild joint stiffness; slight limitation of movement	Moderate stiffness; intermittent or moderate joint pain; moderate	Severe joint stiffness; pain with severe limitation of movement	Necrosis/complet e fixation

Grade					
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
			limitation of movement		
Kidney- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Transient albuminuria; no hypertension; mild impairment of renal function; urea 25 - 35 mg%; creatinine 1.5 - 2.0 mg%; creatinine clearance > 75%	Persistent moderate albuminuria (2+); mild hypertension; no related anemia; moderate impairment of renal function; urea > 36 - 60 mg%; creatinine clearance > 50 - 74%	Severe albuminuria; severe hypertension; persistent anemia (< 10 g%); severe renal failure; urea > 60 mg%; creatinine > 4 mg%; creatinine clearance < 50%	Malignant hypertension; uremic coma/urea > 100%
Larynx- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Hoarseness; slight arytenoid edema	Moderate arytenoid edema; chondritis	Severe edema; severe chondritis	Necrosis
Liver- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Mild lassitude; nausea; dyspepsia; slightly abnormal liver function	Moderate symptoms; some abnormal liver function tests; serum albumin normal	Disabling hepatic insufficiency; liver function tests grossly abnormal; low albumin; edema or ascites	Necrosis/hepatic coma or encephalopathy
Lung- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms (dry cough); slight radiographic appearances	Moderate symptomatic fibrosis or pneumonitis (severe cough); low grade fever; patchy radiographic appearances	Severe symptomatic fibrosis or pneumonitis; dense radiographic changes	Severe respiratory insufficiency/ continuous O2/assisted ventilation
Mucous membrane- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Slight atrophy and dryness	Moderate atrophy and telangiectasia; little mucus	Marked atrophy with complete dryness; severe telangiectasia	Ulceration
Salivary glands- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Slight dryness of mouth; good response on stimulation	Moderate dryness of mouth; poor response on stimulation	Complete dryness of mouth; no response on stimulation	Fibrosis
Skin- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Slight atrophy; pigmentation change; some hair loss	Patchy atrophy; moderate telangiectasia; total hair loss	Marked atrophy; gross telangiectasia	Ulceration
Small/Large intestine- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Mild diarrhea; mild cramping; bowel movement 5 x daily slight rectal discharge	Moderate diarrhea and colic; bowel movement > 5 x daily; excessive	Obstruction or bleeding, requiring surgery	Necrosis/ perforation fistula

	Grade									
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4					
		or bleeding	rectal mucus or intermittent bleeding							
Spinal cord- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Mild Lhermitte's syndrome	Severe Lhermitte's syndrome	Objective neurological findings at or below cord level treatment	Mono-, para-, quadriplegia					
Subcutaneous tissue- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Slight induration (fibrosis) and loss of subcutaneous fat	Moderate fibrosis but asymptomatic; slight field contracture; < 10% linear reduction	Severe induration and loss of subcutaneous tissue; field contracture > 10% linear measurement	Necrosis					
Eye- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Asymptomatic cataract; minor corneal ulceration or keratitis	Symptomatic cataract; moderate corneal ulceration; minor retinopathy or glaucoma	Severe keratitis; severe retinopathy or detachment; severe glaucoma	Panophthalmitis; blindness					
Radiation-Other (Specify,	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Life-threatening or disabling					

Appendix VI BMT Complex/Multi-Component Events

	Grade								
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4				
			Events in bone marrow to						
The grading so	ale must use the	CTC criteria for	r grading the specific con	nponent events (to	oxicities).				
Failure to engraft	absent	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening				
Also consider Hemo	oglobin (Hgb), N	Veutrophils/gran	ulocytes (ANC/AGC), Pla	atelets					
Graft versus host	absent	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening				
disease									
Also consider Fatig	ue, Rash/desqua	mation, Diarrhea	a, Bilirubin-GVHD						
Stem cell infusion	absent	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening				
complications									
			rhythmia, Hypertension, I						
			Nausea, Vomiting, Hemor						
			ade 3 or 4 thrombocytope						
			emia, Hypernatremia, Hyp		ssed level of				
consciousness, Seiz	ures, Abdomina	l pain, Headache	e, Creatinine, Hemoglobir	nuria					
Veno-Occlusive	absent	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening				
Disease (VOD)									
Also consider Weig	ht gain-VOD, B	ilirubin, Depress	sed level of consciousness	s, Hepatic pain, R	enal failure, Hepatic				
enlargement.									

CITY OF HOPE NATIONAL MEDICAL CENTER 06/20/07 1500 EAST DUARTE ROAD **DUARTE, CA 91010**

DEPARTMENT OF HEMATOLOGY / BONE MARROW TRANSPLANTATION

A PHASE I/II TRIAL OF ESCALATING DOSE OF YTTRIUM-90-LABELED ANTI-CD20 TITLE: MONOCLONAL ANTIBODY IN COMBINATION WITH HIGH-DOSE ETOPOSIDE AND

CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE FOLLOWED BY AUTOLOGOUS STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION FOR

PATIENTS WITH POOR RISK/RELAPSED B-CELL NON-HODGKIN'S LYMPHOMA

IRB# 98153 CITY OF HOPE PROTOCOL NUMBER/VERSION NUMBER: Version 17 **DATE(S) OF AMENDMENT(S)/REVISION(S):**

10/29/03, 04/06/04, 06/16/04

05/10/00

Amendment 1 - 01/31/00 -Version 01 Amendment 8 – 02/08/01 -Version 08 2 -05/03/01 -Amendment 05/10/00 -Version 02 Amendment 9 – Version 09 Amendment 3 – 06/05/00 -Version 03 Amendment 10 -08/07/01 -Version 10 Amendment 07/13/00 -Version 04 Amendment 11 -05/30/02 -Version 11 09/08/00 -Amendment 5 – Version 05 Amendment 12 – 10/29/03 -Version 12 04/06/04 -Amendment 6 – 10/25/00 -Version 06 Amendment 13 – Version 13 Amendment 7 - 12/20/00 -Version 07 Amendment 14 – 06/16/04 - Version 14 Amendment 15 - 06/20/07 - Version 15 Amendment 16 - 04/18/12 - Version 16

(title page only change)

Amendment 17 - 03/28/14 -- Version 17

SITE: Lymphoma

Low and Intermediate Grade CD20 (+) HISTOLOGY:

II, III, IV STAGE (IF APPLICABLE):

Chemotherapy/Radioimmunotherapy **MODALITY:**

Phase I/II TYPE:

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR:

Auayporn Nademanee, M.D. Department of Hematology/Hematopoietic Cell Transplantation 06/16/04

COLLABORATING INVESTIGATOR:

Andrew Raubitschek, M.D. Department of Radioimmunotherapy

PARTICIPATING CLINICIANS:

Stephen J. Forman, M.D. Department of Hematology/Hematopoietic Cell Transplantation 06/16/04

Joycelynne Palmer, Ph.D. Department of Biostatistics 10/29/03

> City of Hope National Medical Center **PARTICIPATING INSTITUTIONS:**

INVESTIGATIONAL NEW DRUG (IND) NUMBER: **BB-IND 8836** 05/10/00, 06/05/00, 09/08/00, 10/29/03, 06/16/04

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	BACKO	GROUND RATIONALE	1
2.0	OBJEC	TIVES	8
3.0	STUDY	DESIGN	8
4.0	DRUG	FORMULATION	9
5.0	STAGI	NG CRITERIA	12
6.0	ELIGII	BILITY CRITERIA	13
7.0	EXCLU	JSION CRITERIA	14
8.0	TREAT	TMENT PLAN	14
9.0	STUDY	DESIGN AND RULES FOR DOSE ESCALATION	18
10.0	STUDY	CALENDAR - PREPARATIVE REGIMEN AND PBSCT	21
11.0	CRITE	RIA FOR EVALUATION AND ENDPOINT DEFINITIONS	22
12.0	STATIS	STICAL CONSIDERATIONS	23
13.0	REGIS	TRATION GUIDELINES	24
14.0	RECOI	RDS TO BE KEPT AND DATA SUBMISSION SCHEDULE	24
15.0	GENDI	ER AND MINORITIES	25
16.0	DATA 1	MANAGEMENT	25
17.0	ETHIC	AL AND REGULATORY CONSIDERATIONS	25
18.0	REFER	RENCES	26
Apper	ndix I	Common Toxicity Criteria (CTC)	A1
Apper	ndix II	Toxicity Module	A38
Apper	ndix III	Infection Module	A39
Apper	ndix IV	Performance Status Scales/Scores	A40
Apper	ndix V	RTOG/EORTC Late Radiation Morbidity Scoring Scheme	A41
Apper	ndix VI	BMT Complex/Multi-Component Events	A44

1.0 BACKGROUND RATIONALE

Non-Hodgkin's lymphomas (NHLs) are the sixth most common cause of cancer-related deaths in the United States. The incidence of NHL has increased by 50% over the past 15 years. The incidence of both indolent and aggressive lymphomas increases with age, making these the most commonly diagnosed lymphoid malignancies in patients over 60 years old. Despite the use of aggressive combination chemotherapy regimens, approximately 30-40% of patients with intermediate- and high-grade NHL does not achieve complete remission (CR) or suffers relapse after attaining remission.² High-dose chemotherapy or chemo/radiotherapy followed by autologous bone marrow or stem cell transplantation (ASCT) has been shown to induce longterm disease control in about 10-50% of patients with relapsed and refractory intermediate- and high-grade lymphoma.³ Recently, the benefit of high-dose therapy and ASCT proved to be superior to conventional salvage chemotherapy in a randomized Parma study of 215 patients with chemotherapy-sensitive NHL in relapse. The 5-year event-free survival (EFS) was 46% for the ASCT group as compared to 12% for the salvage therapy without transplantation (p = 0.001). Thus, high-dose therapy and ASCT has become a potential curative modality for patients with recurrent aggressive lymphoma. However, not all patients derive long-term benefits from this treatment and recurrent disease remains the single most common cause of treatment failure posthigh-dose therapy and ASCT. Therefore, new therapeutic approaches are needed.

Patients with low-grade NHL have indolent clinical courses and are not cured by current treatment approaches. Although most patients can achieve a complete remission with standard treatment, the median duration of first CR ranges from 12 to 36 months. Relapsed low-grade lymphoma may still respond to salvage therapy. But the duration of subsequent remissions progressively decreases. High-dose therapy and ASCT has been shown to improve survival and to increase the duration of remission in some patients with relapsed low-grade NHL. However, because of the long natural history and the continued pattern of relapse post-ASCT in some studies, the role of high-dose therapy and ASCT as a potential curative treatment for patients with relapsed low-grade lymphoma has not been clearly established.

Recently, the role of radioimmunotherapy for treatment of NHL has emerged. Radioisotope-labeled monoclonal antibodies provide a mechanism by which radioactivity can be directly targeted to tumors sites while sparing normal tissues. B-cell lymphomas are attractive targets for radioimmunotherapy because of their radiosensitivity, their well-defined surface antigens and the availability of multiple monoclonal antibodies to those antigens.

1.1 Results of High-Dose Chemo/Radiotherapy and ASCT for NHL

Several high-dose therapy regimens have been used as preparative regimens for NHL. But so far, none of these regimens have emerged as the best regimen. However, since NHL is radiosensitive and based on experience with acute leukemia, the combination of total body irradiation (TBI) and cyclophosphamide (Cy) has been widely used as a preparative regimen for some patients with lymphoid malignancies. In an attempt to reduce relapse rates, etoposide has been added to the TBI and Cy regimen because of its known activity in lymphoma. The results of phase I and II studies of TBI 12.0 Gy, etoposide 60 mg/kg and Cy 100 mg/kg conducted at City of Hope⁶. Stanford University⁷ and Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center (FHCRC)⁸ demonstrate the activity of this regimen in patients with lymphoid malignancies. The transplantrelated mortality within 100 days was 7-8%, with the common causes of death being venoocclusive disease (VOD), diffuse alveolar hemorrhage and infection. The major transplantrelated morbidities were mucositis and skin toxicities, which were fully reversible. The 5-year EFS and overall survival (OS) were 52% [95% Confidence interval (CI) 42-62%] and 61% (95% CI 50-73%), respectively for 134 patients with NHL who underwent ASCT utilizing this regimen at Stanford. These results have been confirmed in the Southwestern Oncology Group cooperative trial. Despite its effectiveness, the relapse rate of 34-53 % remains considerably high. Thus, new preparative regimens need to be explored.

1.2 Radionuclides for Radioimmunotherapy

Iodine-131 (¹³¹I) has been the gold standard for radioimmunotherapy due to its long track record in treating thyroid carcinomas, its well-defined radiochemistry, its clinical availability, and its potential for both radioimmunoscintigraphy and radioimmunotherapy. ¹³¹I has been employed in the majority of reported clinical trials of radioimmunotherapy. However, there are disadvantages to ¹³¹I, including its long 8-day half life, the risks of radiation exposure to health care providers and the non-specific irradiation to normal organs from gamma components of ¹³¹I.

Yttrium-90 (⁹⁰Y) may be an ideal radionuclide for radioimmunotherapy since it emits beta particles that are more potent than those delivered by ¹³¹I. It is a pure beta emitter, making it a safer reagent for medical personnel to administer. In addition, the short half-life of ⁹⁰Y facilitates its use in combination with other agents, i.e. chemotherapy or total body radiation, and allows for high dose rates at localized sites. Unfortunately, ⁹⁰Y cannot be used for radioimmunoscintigraphy due to its absence of gamma emissions. Indium-111 (¹¹¹In) has been substituted as an imaging reagent to show tumor localization in patients scheduled for ⁹⁰Y therapy, based on its biodistribution which is close to that of ⁹⁰Y. ¹¹¹In-labeled murine monoclonals have been used successfully in clinical imaging trials for cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, melanoma, and colon cancer.

1.3 Anti-CD 20

Anti-CD20 (anti-B1) is a murine monoclonal antibody of isotype IgG2a, raised against cryopreserved Burkitt's lymphoma cells. The antibody reacts against the B1 antigen, an epitope of the CD20 developmental cell surface protein. CD20 is a 35 kD cell surface phosphoprotein found on 95% of normal mature B-cells and more than 90% of B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphomas and B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemias tested, but not on T-cells, plasma cells, uncommitted

hematopoietic-precursors stem cells, dendritic cells, granulocytes, monocytes, or erythrocytes, or on tumors of T cell, myeloid or erythroid origin. CD20 is not shed and does not modulate from the surface after binding of antibody.

Anti-CD20 has been used extensively as a therapeutic agent for use in bone marrow purging. Clinical use of this antibody in marrow purging has shown it to be selective in eradicating B cell lymphomas as well as normal B-cells, while leaving other lymphocyte population intact. Some subpopulation of B cell precursors is left intact, as evidence by engraftment of the normal B cell compartment.

1.4 IDEC-C2B8

IDEC-C2B8 is a chimeric antibody with a murine variable portion and a human IgG1 kappa constant portion that recognizes the CD20 antigens expressed on normal B-cells and most malignant B-cell lymphomas. IDEC-C2B8 shows specificity for the CD 20 antigen and binds with an apparent affinity of 4.3 x 10⁻⁹M. IDEC-C2B8 has also been reported to induce apoptosis and to sensitize drug-resistant human B-cell lymphoma cell lines to cytotoxic chemotherapy.

A phase I dose escalation pharmacokinetic trial of IDEC-C2B8 given as a single intravenous infusion using doses ranging from 10 mg/m² to 500 mg/m² in patients with relapsed or refractory low-grade lymphoma was reported by Maloney et al. The median half-life of the free antibody at doses ranging from 100 mg/m² to 500 mg/m² was 4.4 days (range 1.6-10.5 days). In phase II clinical studies, anti-tumor activity has been observed in patients with relapsed or refractory low-grade or follicular B-cell NHL. The majority of adverse events was mild to moderate and included fever, fatigue, chills and nausea which were primarily associated with the initial infusions. No quantifiable human anti-mouse antibodies (HAMA) or human anti-chimeric antibodies (HACA) were observed. Depletion of peripheral B-cells occurred rapidly following the first infusion with recovery beginning 6 months post-treatment. Despite this depletion of B-cells, there was minimal change in serum IgG, IgM, and IgA levels and no increase in the frequency or severity of infectious complications. Anti-tumor activity was observed at various disease sites including peripheral blood, bone marrow, lymph nodes, spleen and abdomen.

A phase III trial to assess the safety and efficacy of IDEC-C2B8 375 mg/m² given once weekly for four doses in 166 patients with relapsed or refractory low-grade or follicular NHL was reported by McLaughlin et al. ¹⁰ The overall response rate in 151 evaluable patients was 50% (9CR; 67 PR). The median duration of response has not been reached after a median follow-up of 9+ months. Conversion to negative bcl-2 status occurred in 57% of patients who were positive at baseline and subsequently reevaluated after the fourth infusion. No positive HAMA responses were observed in 67 patients evaluated and the incidence of HACA was less than 1%. Severe neutropenia and thrombocytopenia were observed in less than 2% of patients. IDEC-C2B8 has also been studied in 44 patients with relapsed diffuse large B-cell and mantle cell lymphoma. The overall response rate was 31%, with a 10% CR rate. Thus anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody has become a very effective salvage therapy for CD20+ B-cell low-and intermediate-grade NHL and this treatment has become an important addition to our armamentarium.

IDEC-C2B8 has also been studied in combination with chemotherapy. Czuczman et al¹¹

conducted a phase II multi-center study evaluating the safety and anti-tumor activity of IDEC-C2B8 375 mg/m² for six doses in combination with six cycles of CHOP (cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine and prednisone) chemotherapy in 40 patients with low-grade NHL. Combination therapy appeared safe and toxicity profile observed was consistent with that seen with CHOP alone. No HAMA or HACA responses were observed. The overall response rate in 35 patients who completed treatment was 100% (21 CR; 14 PR). The median time to disease progression has not been reached with follow-up time of 9-27+ months. Seven of eight patients who were bcl-2 positive at baseline by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) became negative in both peripheral blood and bone marrow following treatment. This combined therapy is being investigated in previously untreated patients with intermediate- and high-grade NHL.

1.5 Results of Radiolabeled Antibodies in the Treatment of Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma

Most recent radioimmunotherapy trials for lymphoma have utilized ¹³¹I-labeled anti-B1 (anti-CD20) antibody. Kaminski et al¹² first reported on a trial utilizing multiple treatments with low dose ¹³¹I-labeled anti-B1 antibody in ten patients who had a CD20 positive B-cell lymphoma in whom primary therapy had failed. Six of the nine treated patients had tumor responses, including patients with bulky or chemotherapy-resistant diseases. Four patients had complete remissions (CR), and two had partial responses. The follow-up time was relatively short, but no disease progression was observed in the four patients who achieved a CR at 8-11 months. Toxicity was minimal with mild or no myelosuppression.

Based on these results, a phase I/II study of ¹³¹I-labeled anti-B1 was conducted in 58 heavily pretreated patients with NHL (28 low-grade, 14 transformed low-grade, 15 intermediate-grade, and 2 high-grade). ¹³ The median number of prior therapy was 4, 88% had stage III or IV disease, 36% had bulky disease, 51% had an elevated LDH level and 14 had failed BMT. Patients received 1-3 dosimetric doses followed by a therapeutic dose. The dosimetric dose involved the IV administration of 5 mCi of ¹³¹I anti-B1 antibody to determine the rate of whole body clearance so that a whole body radiation dose could be calculated. Each dosimetric dose was preceded by 0, 95, or 475 mg of unlabeled antibody. Therapeutic dose escalation was initiated at 25 cGy and adjusted in 10 cGy increment until the MTD. The MTD was 75 cGy for patients who had not undergone BMT. The overall response rate in these heavily pre-treated patients was 71% with a CR rate of 34%. The median duration of response was 271 days (95% CI; 40-394 days) and the median duration of CR was 566 days. Response was observed in both low-grade and transformed low-grade NHL as well as in patients with bulky disease and patients who had relapsed post-BMT.

Further trials of ¹³¹I-labeled anti-B1 antibody at non-myeloablative doses has been studied in 4 separate clinical trials (phase I and II, single and multi-center) in 113 patients with low-grade NHL including 25 with transformed low-grade NHL. ¹⁴ Patients received a single dosimetric dose of 450 mg of unlabeled anti-B1 infusion over one hour followed by 35 mg radiolabeled with 5 mCi ¹³¹I over ½ hour. The therapeutic dose was administered 7 to 14 days after the dosimetric dose and consisted of the same unlabeled and labeled antibody doses. The overall response rate was 77% with a CR rate of 45% and 67% of the complete responders were in continuous remission for > 4 years. Reversible hematologic toxicity was the dose-limiting toxicity. ANC < 100/mm³ was observed in 2.6% of patients and platelets < 10,000/mm³ in 5.3%. The nadir

typically occurred at week 5-6 with recovery by week 8-9. The most common non-hematologic toxicities were transient mild to moderate fever, nausea, asthenia, and chills. None of the patients developed HAMA. These results suggest that ¹³¹I-labeled anti-B1 is safe and effective and may induce prolonged CR in heavily pre-treated low-grade and transformed low-grade NHL.

1.6 Results of ¹³¹I anti-B1 Monoclonal Antibody with Autologous Bone Marrow Support

Although promising results have been reported with radiolabeled MAb for NHL, these results may be improved by using higher dose or myeloablative radiation dose. The use of radiolabeled MAb at myeloablative radiation dose followed by autologous stem cell rescue has been explored by investigators from The Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center. Press et al¹⁵ conducted a trial utilizing higher dose of ¹³¹I-labeled anti-CD20 antibody with autologous bone marrow rescue in 43 patients with B-cell lymphoma in relapse. In this study, sequential biodistribution studies were performed with escalating doses of antibody (0.5, 2.5, and 10 mg/kg) trace-labeled with 5 to 10 mCi of ¹³¹I. Patients whose tumors were estimated to receive greater doses of radiation than liver, lungs, or kidneys (a favorable biodistribution) were eligible for the therapeutic infusion of ¹³¹I-labeled antibody. Of the 43 patients, 24 had a favorable biodistribution, and 19 received therapeutic infusion of 234-777 mCi of ¹³¹I-labeled antibodies (58-1168 mg) followed by autologous marrow infusion. Sixteen patients achieved a CR, two had a partial response and one had a minor response. Nine of the complete responders have remained in continuous CR for 3 to 53 months. Toxicities include myelosuppression, nausea, infection and two episodes of cardiopulmonary toxicity. In this study, cardiopulmonary toxicity was the dose limiting, non-hematopoietic toxicity of high-dose ¹³¹I-labeled antibody.

In an attempt to reduce toxicity to normal tissues and to directly deliver higher dose of radiation to tumor sites. ¹³¹I-labeled-anti-CD20 MAb has been incorporated into high-dose therapy regimen instead of TBI. Press et al¹⁶ reported results of a phase I/II study to define the MTD of an ¹³¹Ilabeled anti-B1 monoclonal antibody which can be given with high-dose etoposide and cyclophosphamide in conjunction with ASCT in 38 (26 low-grade; 12 aggressive) NHL patients. Patients were treated in a cohorts of 4 patients each with doses of ¹³¹I-anti-B1 antibody (2.5 mg/kg, 318-840 mCi) calculated to deliver 20-27 Gy of radiation to dose-limiting, critical normal organs, followed by etoposide (0 or 60 mg/kg), cyclophosphamide (100 mg/kg), and ABMT (15 patients) or ASCT (22 patients). Of the 37 evaluable patients, 33 (89%) were currently alive and 29 (78%) were progression-free after a median follow-up of 1.5 yr. Toxicities included grade 4 myelosuppression in all patients, grade 2-3 nausea in 26 (70%), pulmonary infiltrate in 4 and grade 3 VOD in 2 patients. There were four death; 3 from progressive NHL and 1 from disseminated Varicella. These results suggest that ¹³¹I- anti-B1 antibody can be given at doses delivering ≥ 25 Gy to critical normal organs, with pulmonary and gastrointestinal toxicities being dose-limiting. Although additional studies are needed, ¹³¹I-anti-B1 antibody can be safely given in combination with high-dose chemotherapy in an autologous stem cell transplant setting for NHL.

1.7 90 Y -Anti-CD20 Radioimmunotherapy for Relapsed NHL

A phase I/II dose escalation study of 90 Y-murine anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody (MAb) in patients with recurrent B-cell lymphoma was performed by Knox et al. 17 The primary objectives

of the study were: (a) to determine the effect of the preinfusion of unlabeled anti-CD20 MAb on the biodistribution of ¹¹¹In-anti-CD20 MAb; (b) to determine the maximal tolerated dose of ⁹⁰Y-anti-CD20 MAb that does not require bone marrow transplantation; and (c) to evaluate the safety and antitumor effect of ⁹⁰Y-anti-CD20 MAb in patients with recurrent B-cell lymphoma. Eighteen patients with relapsed low- or intermediate-grade non-Hodgkin's lymphoma were treated. Biodistribution studies with ¹¹¹In- anti-CD20 MAb were performed prior to therapy. Groups of three or four patients were treated at dose levels of approx 13.5, 20, 30, 40, and 50 mCi ⁹⁰Y-anti-CD20 MAb. Three patients were retreated at the 40 mCi dose level. The use of unlabeled antibody affected the biodistribution favorably. Nonhematological toxicity was minimal. The only significant toxicity was myelosuppression. The overall response rate following a single dose of ⁹⁰Y-anti-CD20 MAb therapy was 72%, with six complete responses and seven partial responses and freedom from progression of 3-29+ mo following treatment. Radioimmunotherapy with less than or equal to 50 mCi ⁹⁰Y-anti-CD20 MAb resulted in minimal nonhematological toxicity and durable clinical responses in patients with recurrent B-cell lymphoma. Doses of less than or equal to 40 mCi ⁹⁰Y-anti-CD20 MAb were not myeloablative.

Results of a phase I/II study utilizing chimeric antibody Rituximab as the unlabeled clearing antibody and ⁹⁰Y conjugated anti-CD20 (IDEC-Y2B8, conjugated to the parent murine monoclonal 2B8) was recently reported. In the study reported by Witzig et al¹⁸, the first portion of the study compared 100 mg/m² with 250 mg/m² of Rituximab as the clearing dose and compared dosimetry imaging capabilities. It was determined that 250 mg/m² of Rituximab was the optimal dose to be used. In the second portion of the phase I study, the dose of IDEC-Y2B8 was escalated from 0.2 mCi/kg to 0.4 mCi/kg. No bone marrow or stem cell harvest was required. None of the patients treated at 0.2, 0.3 and 0.4 mCi/kg whose baseline platelet count > 150,000/mm³ developed grade 4 hematologic toxicity, whereas 3 of 6 patients treated at 0.2 or 0.3 mCi/kg with baseline platelet counts between 100,000 to 150,000/mm³ developed transient grade 4 hematologic toxicity.

The dosimetry from this phase I/II trial of IDEC-Y2B8 was reported by Wiseman et al. ¹⁹ Fortytwo patients with low- and intermediate-grade NHL received IDEC-Y2B8 following injection of unlabeled Rituximab (cold antibodies) followed by 2 mg of mouse anti-CD20 antibody labeled with 5 mCi ¹¹¹In (IDEC-In2B8). ⁹⁰Y 0.2, 0.3, or 0.4 mCi/kg was given 7 days following ¹¹¹I. The patients had ¹¹¹In dosimetry performed by serial whole body gamma camera imaging, urine collection and blood sampling at 0, 2, 6, 24, 48, 72, 96 and 144 hours. The highest mean calculated ⁹⁰Y radiation dose to a normal organ was spleen with 24.16 rads/mCi (0.6-67.0), followed by liver with 17.2 rad/mCi (9.4-39.2) and lungs with 12.9 rads/mCi (4.2-67.7). ⁹⁰Y dose of 0.4 mCi/kg was the MTD for bone marrow toxicity (thrombocytopenia and neutropenia). These results suggest that: 1) no organ irradiated beyond safety levels; 2) ¹¹¹I can serve as a predictor of ⁹⁰Y; 3) Rituximab dose of 250 mg/m² has been established as the "cold" antibody with added benefits of its therapeutic effect; and 4) bone marrow toxicity was the dose-limiting effect with full and predictable recovery.

Outcomes from this trial have been compiled in a submitted publication. ¹⁹ The overall response rate (ORR) for the intent-to-treat population (n = 51) was 67% (26% CR, 41% PR); for the low-grade group (n = 34) 82% (27% CR, 56% PR); 43% for intermediate grade (n = 4); and 0% for mantle cell (n = 3). Responses were seen in patients with bulky (> 7 cm) disease (41%) and

splenomegaly (50%). Kaplan-Meier estimate of time-to-progression in responders and duration of response is 12.9+ months and 11.7+ months, respectively. Adverse events were primarily hematologic and correlated with baseline extent of marrow involvement with NHL and baseline platelet count. Only one patient developed an anti-antibody response (HACA/HAMA).

1.8 Study Proposal

The high-dose therapy regimen of FTBI 1200 cGy, etoposide 60 mg/kg and Cy 100 mg/kg has been used extensively at City of Hope as a preparative regimen for patients with hematological malignancies. Given the relatively high relapse rate associated with this regimen, the effective anti-lymphoma therapy of IDEC-C2B8, and the safety and feasibility of IDEC-Y2B8 with the ability to directly deliver radiation to tumors sites, we propose to study a new preparative regimen in patients with relapsed NHL which will utilize ⁹⁰Y-labeled anti-CD20 antibody (IDEC-Y2B8) instead of TBI in combination with high-dose etoposide and cyclophosphamide. We plan to conduct a phase I/II trial to define the maximum tolerated dose (MTD) of IDEC-Y2B8 that can be given with high-dose etoposide and cyclophosphamide followed by ASCT, and to define the response rate and toxicities associated with this regimen. To avoid liver toxicity, etoposide dose will be started at 40 mg/kg and escalated to 60 mg/kg and the dose of Cy will be fixed at 100 mg/kg.

05/03/01, 06/16/04

The patient will undergo a dosimetry study with IDEC-In2B8 to confirm favorable localization of isotope one week prior to administration of therapeutic dose IDEC-Y2B8. Serial gamma camera images will be obtained at the end of the infusion, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 - 96 hours, 120 hours and 144 hours post-infusion. At each time point, one whole body and 4 spot planar scans will be acquired with the Toshiba dual head camera. In addition, two SPECT images will be obtained at 48 and 72 -96 hour time points. Nuclear Medicine images will be used to estimate the distribution of activity in various organs, especially liver, lungs, kidney, heart and spleen. Blood samples will be drawn prior to IDEC-C2B8 and at approximately 0 hours (immediately prior to IDEC-In2B8), 2 hours, 4 - 6 hours, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 - 96 hours, 120 hours and 144 hours following antibody infusion. These samples will be used to analyze antibody clearance and bone marrow dose estimates. Urine samples will be collected daily for six days to analyze radioisotope clearance.

05/03/01, 08/07/01,

Favorable biodistribution will be defined as tumor dose greater than any normal organ, except spleen and bone marrow, ie. liver, lung, kidney. For patients in CR at time of transplantation, no specific tumor localization is required as long as Ga 67 scan and/or FDG-PET scan is negative. Tumor dose will be calculated from multiple gamma camera images and blood/urine pharmacokinetics. If the patient shows favorable biodistribution, the therapeutic dose will be administered on day -14. Serial gamma camera images will be obtained at the end of the infusion, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 - 96 hours, 120 hours and 144 hours post-infusion. At each time point, one whole body and 4 spot planar scans will be acquired with the Toshiba dual head camera. Nuclear Medicine images will be used to confirm estimates of the distribution of activity in various organs, especially liver, lungs, kidney, heart and spleen. Blood samples will be drawn prior to IDEC-C2B8 and at approximately 0 hours (immediately prior to IDEC-In2B8 / IDEC-Y2B8), 2 hours, 4 - 6 hours, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 - 96 hours, 120 hours and 144 hours following antibody infusion. These samples will be used to analyze antibody clearance and bone

marrow dose estimation. Urine samples will be collected daily for six days to analyze radioisotope clearance. The therapeutic dose will be administered to deliver a target dose of 1000 cGy to the organ projected to receive the highest dose from the imaging study. After the first two dose levels the dose will be increased in increments of 250 cGy until a maximum of 2500 cGy is attained or dose limiting toxicity is encountered.

2.0 OBJECTIVES

05/10/00

10/29/03

- 2.1 To evaluate the safety and efficacy of a new preparative regimen of ⁹⁰Y-labeled anti-CD20 MAb (IDEC-Y2B8) in combination with high-dose etoposide and cyclophosphamide followed by ASCT for treatment of patients with relapsed/refractory and poor risk NHL.
- 2.2 To determine the MTD of ⁹⁰Y-anti-CD20 MAb which can be given with high-dose etoposide 60 mg/kg and high-dose cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg followed by ASCT in patients with NHL.
- 2.3 To perform dosimetry study to estimate the radiation dose delivered to the tumor and normal organs.
- 2.4 To evaluate the short-term and long-term complication of this new preparative regimen.

3.0 STUDY DESIGN

This is an open-label phase I-II clinical and efficacy study of a new preparative regimen followed by autologous stem cell support in patients with relapsed and refractory NHL. Patients with low-, and intermediate-grade NHL who have relapsed followed conventional chemotherapy or have failed to achieve remission, and who are candidates for high-dose therapy and ASCT will be eligible for this study. All patients will receive IDEC-Y2B8 in combination with high-dose etoposide and cyclophosphamide followed by ASCT. The dose of Cy will be fixed at 100 mg/kg. There will be two doses escalating schema for etoposide and IDEC-Y2B8. Etoposide will be started at 40 mg/kg (cohort 1) and escalate to 60 mg/kg (cohort 2). The dose of Y2B8 will be the same for cohort 1 and 2, to deliver 1000 cGy to the normal organ receiving the greatest accumulation. If no dose limiting toxicity is observed, while the etoposide dose remains at 60 mg/kg, the dose of Y2B8 will be escalated to 1250 cGy, and then to a maximum of 2500 cGy, or until the MTD has been reached. Therefore, there will be cohorts with 3 patients per cohort as follows (an additional 2 patients per cohort will be accrued if there are eligible patients available prior to the determination of toxicity on the current dose level):

Cohort 1: Y2B8 to deliver 1000 cGy to highest normal

organ excluding spleen and bone marrow

etoposide 40 mg/kg

cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg

Cohort 2: Y2B8 to deliver 1000 cGy to highest normal

organ excluding spleen and bone marrow

etoposide 60 mg/kg

cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg

Cohort 3: Y2B8 to deliver 1250 cGy to highest normal

organ excluding spleen and bone marrow

etoposide 60 mg/kg

cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg

Cohort 4: Y2B8 to deliver 1500 cGy to highest normal

organ excluding spleen and bone marrow

etoposide 60 mg/kg

cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg

Cohort 5: Y2B8 to deliver 1750 cGy to highest normal

organ excluding spleen and bone marrow

etoposide 60 mg/kg

cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg

Cohort 6 to 8: Y2B8 to deliver 2000-2500 cGy to highest normal

organ excluding spleen and bone marrow

etoposide 60 mg/kg

cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg

All patients will have peripheral blood stem cell collected with the target CD34+ of 3.0×10^6 /kg. Patients will undergo dosimetry studies on day -21 and therapy on day -14. Etoposide will be given on day -4, followed by a day rest and cyclophosphamide on day -2. PBSC will be infused on day +1 when the radiation dose to the reinfused stem cells is estimated to be < 5 cGy.

4.0 DRUG FORMULATION

4.1 IDEC-Y2B8

a. Drug Formulation and Procurement

IDEC-2B8-MX-DTPA Two ml glass septum vial containing 2 ml (3.2 mg) IDEC-2B8-MX-DTPA in low metal normal saline at 1.6 mg/ml.

RITUXAN (IDEC-C2B8) Ten ml (100 mg) and/or 50 ml (500 mg) pharmaceutical grade glass vials at a concentration of 10 mg of protein per ml.

¹¹¹In-chloride 5 mCi of Indium-111 chloride supplied in .05M HCl. 40-100 mCi Yttrium-90 chloride supplied in .05M HCl.

b. Drug Toxicity

Myelosuppression is the dose limiting toxicity in non marrow supported regimens. With marrow support liver, kidney, and lung are likely to be the dose limiting organs for toxicity. Infusional toxicity of chills and rigors are common with the first administration but rarely with subsequent doses. Decreasing the rate of infusion and the administration of antihistamines can control these toxicities.

c. Drug Storage, Reconstitution and Stability

All antibodies will be stored in the investigational pharmacy at 4°C until the day of use.

05/03/01

10/29/03

Once diluted the unlabeled antibody is to be used within 24 hours if held at 4°C and at room temperature for an additional 12 hours. The radiolabeled solutions should be used within 6 hrs and should be held at 2-8°C until administered.

4.2 VP-16 (epipodophyllotoxin, etoposide, 4'-demethyl-9(4,6-o-β) d-ethylideneglycopyranoside).

a. Drug Formulation and Procurement

VP-16 is supplied by Bristol Laboratories in a 100 mg ampule in 5 cc of a solution containing citric acid, 10 mg; benzyl alcohol, 150 mg; polysorbate 80, purified, 250 mg; polyethylene glycol 300, 3.75 gm; absolute alcohol q s., 5 cc.

b. Drug Toxicity

Myelosuppression, primarily granulocytopenia, is the dose-limiting toxicity. Gastrointestinal toxicity at high doses includes nausea, emesis and mucositis. Reversible hepatotoxicity may occur at very high doses. The acute side effects of occasional bronchospasm and hypotension are avoided by slow intravenous administration.

c. Drug Storage, Reconstitution and Stability

The contents of the ampoule are diluted with 50 volumes of NaCl solution for injection, USP, and administered by slow intravenous infusion. Patients will receive the drug through a central venous catheter at a rate of 60 mg/kg/4 hours.

4.3 Cyclophosphamide (Neosar, Cytoxan), NSC-26271

a. Drug Formulation and Procurement

Cyclophosphamide is an alkylating agent dispensed in 100, 200 and 500 mg vials containing a dry powder. Cyclophosphamide will be purchased from Adria Laboratories.

b. Drug Toxicity

Patients must be well hydrated before and for several hours following administration of cyclophosphamide to reduce the potential for hemorrhagic cystitis. The more common side effects include nausea and vomiting, and alopecia. Acute toxicity includes principally leukopenia, with the nadir occurring 7-14 days after a single IV dose. At high doses, occasional pulmonary toxicity has been reported. Rare cardiac toxicity (congestive heart failure) has occurred in patients previously treated with anthracyclines.

c. Drug Storage, Reconstitution and Stability

Cyclophosphamide is reconstituted with either sterile water for injection, USP or bacteriostatic water for injection, USP (Paraben preserved only), using 5 ml for the 100 mg vial, 10 ml for the 200 mg vial or 25 ml for the 500 mg vial. Each ml of reconstituted solution contains 20 mg cyclophosphamide per ml. The drug is diluted in 5% dextrose and water or physiological saline and given by IV infusion.

4.4 Mesna (Sodium 2-Mercaptoethane sulfonate)

a. Drug Formulation and Procurement

Mesna is provided by Bristol Laboratories as a 10% (100 mg/ml) solution in water with 0.25 mg EDTA as excipient in 4 ml ampules.

b. Drug Storage, Reconstitution and Stability

Mesna solutions have been shown to be stable on extended storage at room temperature in ampules. No change in composition of the ampules was noted at one year's storage in these conditions

On exposure to air Mesna is known to undergo oxidation to disulfide. Since the Mesna concentration of opened ampules may decrease with time, the ampule should be opened just before use and the unused part discarded.

c. Administration

Each dose of Mesna will be diluted in 50 cc of 5% dextrose/water or 0.9% normal saline and infused intravenously over 15 minutes.

4.5 DTPA (Diethyltriaminepenatacetic acid)

a. Drug Formulation and Procurement

DTPA will be purchased from Heyl Pharmaceuticals, Berlin, Germany. It is supplied as a 1 gram ampule in 5 mls.

b. Drug toxicity

DTPA has been known to cause headaches, fever, chills, flu-like symptoms, nasal stuffiness, nausea, vomiting, abdominal cramping, and diarrhea. Other side effects that are less common include pain at the injection site, dehydration, decreased blood pressure, irregularities of heart rhythm, decreased blood counts, increased calcium, numbness and tingling, sneezing, excessive tearing, kidney damage, and zinc deficiency (which can result in a facial and perianal rash and tongue and mouth sores). In addition, there is always a risk of a very uncommon or previously unknown side effect occurring. Stopping the infusion normally reverses the side effects. Headaches and tingling have been observed at the City of Hope but were reversible. Trace metals will be administered at the end of infusion to replace any depleted heavy metals.

c. Drug Storage, Reconstitution and Stability

The DTPA solution will be diluted with 250 mls normal saline and administered over 24 hours. Additional IV fluids will be administered to maintain a minimum of 125 mls/hour of fluid. No other heavy metals should be administered during the 24 hour infusion. Potassium may be administered as needed. DTPA has a long aqueous stability but should

06/05/00

be used within 48 hours of being drawn up by the pharmacy. Patients will receive 250 mgs/m² to a maximum of a total dose of 500 mgs.

5.0 STAGING CRITERIA

Staging of disease must be evaluated at least 21 days after the end of the last chemotherapy and within 42 days prior to transplant.

5.1 The Ann Arbor staging criteria will be used. Stage is determined based on extent of disease at the time of diagnosis.

5.2 Ann Arbor Classification (AJCC Manual for Staging of Cancer, 4th ed. 1992)

STAGE I	Involvement of a single lymph node region (1) or a single extralymphatic organ or
	site (1_E) .
<i>STAGE II</i>	Involvement of two or more lymph node regions on the same side of the diaphragm
	(II) or localized involvement of an extralymphatic organ or site and its associated
	regional lymph nodes (11_E) .
STAGE III	Involvement of lymph node regions on both sides of the diaphragm (111) which may
	be accompanied by localized involvement of an associated extralymphatic organ or
	site (111_E) or spleen (111_S) or both $(II(1_{SE})$.
STAGE IV	Diffuse or disseminated involvement of one or more extralymphatic organs with or
	without associated lymph node involvement, or isolated extralymphatic organ
	involvement with distant (non-regional) nodal involvement.
A = Asymp	` ' '
	sweats, weight loss > 10% of body weight
D - rever, s	sweats, weight loss / 1070 of body weight

5.3 Definitions of Sensitivity of Disease:

Patients are grouped into one of three groups based on sensitivity of disease:

- 1. Induction failure: patients who did not achieve a CR or PR from induction chemotherapy;
- 2. Resistant Relapse: patients who did not achieve a CR or PR from the most recent standard salvage chemotherapy;
- 3. Sensitive Relapse: patients who did achieve a CR or PR from the most recent standard salvage chemotherapy.

5.4 Definitions of Poor Risk Disease

05/10/00

- 1. Age Adjusted International Prognostic Index (IPI) High- (3 risk factors) or High-Intermediate (2 risk factors) based on the following risk factors: stage III-IV, elevated serum lactate dehydrogenase level (LDH) and ECOG performance status 2-4.
- 2. Patients with aggressive NHL including mantle cell lymphoma who required 2 different induction chemotherapy regimens to achieve a partial/complete remission.

05/03/01		3. Patients with B-Cell NHL who fail to achieve a complete remission after adequate induction chemotherapy regimen(s).
05/10/00	6.0	ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA
05/10/00	6.1	Favorable biodistribution on imaging dose
08/07/01	6.2	age ≥ 18 and ≤ 60 years
10/29/03	6.3	All patients must have biopsy proven diagnosis of low- and intermediate-grade NHL including follicular small cleaved, follicular mixed, follicular large cell, diffuse small cleaved, diffuse mixed, diffuse large cell, and immunoblastic lymphoma (working formulation B, C, D, E, F, G and H) including mantle cell lymphoma. Transformed low-grade lymphomas are eligible
	6.4	Demonstrated monoclonal CD20 + B-cell population in lymph nodes and/or bone marrow
05/10/00	6.5	Patients must have relapsed after achieving a complete or partial response to prior therapy, have never responded to prior therapy or have poor risk disease
05/10/00,05/30/02 10/29/03	6.6	Patients must have bone marrow aspiration and biopsy within 42 days before salvage chemotherapy or stem cell collection which show $\leq 10\%$ lymphomatous involvement of total cellularity
09/08/00, 05/30/02	6. 7	Platelet count should be normal before initiation of chemotherapy for salvage purposes or stem cell mobilization. If the patient collected his/her stem cells at an outside facility, then the platelet count must be normal before the imaging dose of antibody
	6.8	Normal renal function test with serum creatinine of ≤ 1.5 mg/dl, or a creatinine clearance of ≥ 60 ml/min
	6.9	Adequate pulmonary function as measured by FEV1 $>$ 65% of predicted measured, or a DLCO \geq 50% of predicted measured
04/06/04	6.10	Cardiac Ejection fraction of > 50% by echocardiogram or multiple gated acquisition scan
	6.11	Adequate liver function tests with a bilirubin of $\leq 1.5~x$ normal and SGOT or SGPT $\leq 2~x$ normal
	6.12	Negative human immunodeficiency virus antibody
05/03/01	6.13	ECOG performance status 0 or 1; or KPS \geq 80
	6.14	No active CNS disease or prior history of CNS disease
07/13/00	6.15	Patients who have received involved field external beam therapy to area excluding lung, heart, liver and kidney are allowed, but will be evaluated on a case by case basis
	6.16	Patients must have recovered from last therapy and should be at least four weeks from prior radiation or chemotherapy

08/07/01	6.17	-	should have a baseline CT scan and Ga 67 scan and/or FDG-PET scan after notherapy prior to initiation of treatment
10/29/03	6.18	collection). biopsy has a	egenetic study on bone marrow (prior to salvage chemotherapy or stem cell However, cytogenetic study on peripheral blood is acceptable if bone marrow lready been done and shows no sign of MDS or lymphoma and a repeat bone eemed unnecessary by attending physician
	7.0	EXCLUSIO	ON CRITERIA
	7.1	Presence of	human anti-mouse antibody (HAMA) or human anti-chimeric antibody
	7.2	Prior radioir	mmunotherapy
	7.3	Failure to co	ollect adequate number of CD34 + cells $\geq 3x10^6$ /kg
	7.4	Abnormal cycollection	ytogenetic study on the bone marrow aspirate sample prior to stem cell
	7.5	Prior bone n	narrow transplantation
07/13/00	7.6	adequately t	nancy except for adequately treated basal cell or squamous cell skin cancer, reated noninvasive carcinomas, or other cancer from which the patient has e-free for at least five years
	7.7	Active evide	ence of Hepatitis B and C infection; Hepatitis B surface antigen positive
02/08/01	7.8	History of al	Icohol abuse
10/29/03	7.9	Patient weig	shs more than 250 pounds
	8.0	TREATME	ENT PLAN
	<i>8.1</i>	Outline of the	he preparative regimen
		Day -21	Dosimetry with 5 mCi IDEC-In2B8 following 250 mg/M ² Rituxan
		<i>Day -14</i>	IDEC-Y2B8 with 5 mCi IDEC-In2B8 following 250 mg/M ² Rituxan
05/30/02		<i>Day -7</i>	Bone marrow biopsy and dose estimation
05/30/02, 10/29/03		Day -4	Etoposide 40 mg/kg adjusted ideal body weight (Cohort 1) or 60 mg/kg adjusted ideal body weight for other cohorts
10/29/03		<i>Day -2</i>	Cyclophosphamide 100 mg/kg ideal body weight
06/05/00		Day 0	DTPA infusion
		Day +1	Peripheral Stem Cell reinfusion
		Dav + 1	Start G-CSF 5 µg/kg/d IV

8.2 Pre-Transplant Therapy

a. Autologous Stem Cell Collection and Cryopreservation

All patients should have bone marrow aspiration and biopsy which show no microscopic evidence of lymphomatous involvement, or $\leq 10\%$ involvement at the time of stem cell collection. In addition, cytogenetic studies, immunophenotyping, gene rearrangement should be done. Peripheral blood stem cells (PBSCs) will be collected via leukapheresis procedures that have been previously described. Patients will receive PBSCs collected after mobilization by: 1) growth factors, ie. G-CSF 10 μ g/kg/d or 2) chemotherapy with growth factors. A minimum of CD34+ cells, 3.0 x 10⁶/kg should be collected.

b. Trimethoprim Sulfa

All patients should receive trimethoprim sulfa (one double-strength tablet PO bid) beginning day -8 through day -2 prior to PBSCT as prophylaxis against PCP. (The choice of trimethoprim sulfa as a prophylactic agent may be altered based on a history of sensitivity to this agent.) Dosing should be discontinued 48 hours prior to PBSC infusion because of potential myelosuppression.

c. CNS Prophylaxis

CNS prophylaxis is recommended for patients with mantle cell lymphoma or diffuse large cell lymphoma who had bone marrow involvement at diagnosis or at time of relapse. For patients with mantle cell lymphoma who have never received high-dose MTX, CNS prophylaxis with intrathecal chemotherapy should be given.

8.3 Radioimmunotherapy

- a. Rituxan is to be administered by slow intravenous infusion having been diluted to 1-4 mg/ml in saline. Initial infusion should be through a dedicated line at a rate of 50 mg/hr. If hypersensitivity or infusion-related events do not occur, escalate the infusion rate in 50 mg/hr increments every 30 minutes to a maximum rate of 400 mg/hr. If hypersensitivity or infusion-related events develop, the infusion should be temporarily slowed or interrupted. The infusion can be continued at one-half the previous rate when symptoms abate.
- b. IDEC-In2B8 Administration Two mg of IDEC-In2B8 (5.0 mCi of ¹¹¹In) will be administered for the dosimetry portion of the protocol. The imaging dose will be administered over 10 minutes by slow IV injection immediately following the infusion of Rituxan. A .22 micron filter must be on the line between the patient and the infusion port. Flush the line with at least 10 mls of normal saline after the IDEC-In2B8 has been infused.
- c. IDEC-Y2B8 Administration IDEC-Y2B8 (40-100 mCi of ⁹⁰Y with 3.2 6.4 mg of antibody) will be administered for the therapy portion of the protocol. The yttrium will be combined with a dose of IDEC-In2B8 (5.0 mCi of ¹¹¹In) identical to the dosimetry dose. The combined radiopharmaceuticals will be administered

10/29/03

07/13/00

10/29/03

08/07/01

by controlled infusion pump over 20 minutes. A .22 micron filter must be on the line between the patient and the infusion port. Flush the line with at least 10 mls of normal saline after the IDEC-In/Y2B8 has been infused.

d. Bone marrow biopsy.

8.4 Chemotherapy

10/25/00, 12/20/00

VP-16 is to be administered as a single infusion on day -4. The dose is 40 or 60 a. mg/kg and is calculated on adjusted ideal body weight to be consistent with standard VP-16 dosing for transplant protocols. The drug is infused undiluted directly into a port of a double or triple lumen indwelling intravenous catheter, with a total infusion time of 4 hours. The drug is to be drawn into one or more plastic syringes and infused with a syringe infusion pump, placed in an evacuated bottle and infused through a pediatric infusion pump, or infused by gravity without a pump. Thus the total dose for a 70 kg patient would be 4,200 mg. At 20 mg/ml, the volume of VP-16 would be 210 ml. The rate of infusion would thus be 210 ml/240 minutes or 0.875 ml/minute. Appropriate anti-emetics and sedatives should be given before the infusion begins. Before, and 2 hours into, the infusion the patient is to receive 25 mg of diphenhydramine, and 100 mg of hydrocortisone to prevent allergic reactions. If necessary, diuretics may be given. The intravenous hydration should be continued before, during and after the VP-16. Since in rare cases metabolic acidosis has been observed after high dose VP-16, additional NaHCO3 may be needed.

10/29/03

b. Cyclophosphamide is administered at a total dose of 100 mg/kg given in one dose on day -2 and is calculated on ideal body weight. Adjustments to the ideal body weight calculation for overweight patients are permitted. For patients who are weigh less than 95% of ideal body weight, cyclophosphamide will be dosed according to actual body weight. The drug should be dissolved in about 250 cc of D5W and infused IV over two hours. Appropriate anti-emetics and sedatives should be given. To prevent hemorrhagic cystitis, all patients should receive hydration with intravenous fluids, according to institutional standards, at the rate of 3.0 l/m2/day beginning four hours prior to cyclophosphamide and continuing until 24 hours after cyclophosphamide. In addition, mesna at 40 mg/kg (based on ideal body weight) will be given immediately before cyclophosphamide (hr 0) and at 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18 and 21 hrs later for a total of 8 doses. Each dose of mesna will be given IV over 15 minutes.

06/05/00, 10/29/03, 06/16/04

c. DTPA is to be administered by continuous intravenous infusion through a port of a double or triple lumen indwelling intravenous catheter. The dose should be ≥ 250 mgs/m², but ≤ 500 mgs. The DTPA should be made up in normal saline and infused over 24 hours by infusion pump. No magnesium or other heavy metal should be given during the same time period. Two hours after the end of the DTPA infusion 1 ml of trace metal solution should be infused every eight hours for five days. This should be given by slow intravenous delivery or else as part of standard hyperalimentation. Urine samples will be collected every 12 hours for

72 hours beginning 24 hours prior to DTPA infusion.

07/13/00, 05/03/01 8.5 Peripheral Stem Cell Reinfusion

PBSCs will be thawed and infused according to standard guideline at approximately 72 hours after completion of cyclophosphamide.

8.6 Growth Factor Therapy

All patients will receive rh-G-CSF, 5 mcg/kg/day IV beginning on day +1, after PBSC infusion and continue daily until ANC >500 for 3 consecutive days.

8.7 Supportive Care:

07/13/00

All patients will be housed in private rooms during the period of granulocytopenia. Nonabsorbable antibiotics for gastrointestinal decontamination should be used according to institutional guideline. Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole will be administered from day -8 to day -2 and prophylaxis should be re-instituted when white blood cells are > 3000 and continued until 6 months post-transplant. Empiric broad spectrum antibiotics and parenteral nutrition should be used as clinically indicated. Low-dose amphotericin-B (0.1 to 0.2 mg/kg) should be administered on day +1 and continued daily until granulocytopenia resolves. All blood components should be irradiated to 1,500 cGy.

a. Access to Vessels

Prior to admission, during pre-transplant evaluation, all patients should have a permanent central catheter placed.

b. Hyperalimentation

All patients will receive appropriate Hyperalimentation as soon as necessary after admission. The goal will be to prevent even a short duration of negative nitrogen balance.

c. Platelet Transfusion

- 1. Indication. Platelets are transfused to prevent bleeding and an attempt is made to keep the circulating level greater than 20,000/mm3 at all times. This goal may be changed by the attending physician as clinically indicated.
- 2. Irradiation. All blood products (except the autologous stem cells) are irradiated with 1,500 cGy prior to infusion.

d. Management of Fever/Infections

Treatment of patients on this protocol is not intended to restrict the freedom of the managing physician to treat suspected or documented infections. In neutropenic patients, however, the following guidelines should be followed.

1. All febrile, neutropenic patients should be treated with IV antibiotic(s), the choice

- of which should be guided by the patient's clinical history, institutional practices and subsequent culture results.
- 2. Patients with documented, invasive fungal infection or with persistent, unexplained fevers while neutropenic and on broad-spectrum antibiotic therapy should receive antifungal therapy with Amphotericin-B.

8.8 Criteria for Removal from Protocol Treatment

- a. Progression of disease.
- b. Patients may withdraw from study at any time for any reason.
- 8.9 All reasons for discontinuation of treatment must be documented in the Flow Sheets.
- **8.10** All patients will be followed for survival until death. Secondary malignancy monitoring on this protocol will be done through 5 years post HCT. After such time, secondary malignancy monitoring will be done by the Long Term Follow Up office.

9.0 STUDY DESIGN AND RULES FOR DOSE ESCALATION

This is a phase I/II trial. For the phase I portion of the study, the rules for dose escalation, dose expansion, and termination of escalation are given in section 9.2. Prior to treatment with Y2B8, patients are required to undergo an imaging scan to verify that they have a favorable biodistribution. While waiting to assess toxicities in the initial cohort of 3 to 6 patients, additional patients who are determined to be eligible may be accrued at the unescalated dose level. The rationale for this is twofold. First, patients must be evaluated for distribution as soon as possible in order to have patients ready for timely accrual to the next dose level. If the dose escalation decision is delayed, the investigators want to treat the patients at the unescalated dose level so that their disease does not progress. Second, patients will be accrued to unescalated dose levels to avoid a loss of momentum in patient accrual. Modifications to the standard phase I design involving accrual of cohorts of 3-6 patients per dose level have been incorporated to appropriately handle the varying number of patients accrued to each dose level (see section 9.2). Study design considerations and targeted response rates for the phase II portion of the trial are given in section 9.3. Because the eligibility criteria are the same for both the phase I and the phase II portions of the trial, the patients treated at the dose level defined as the MTD from the phase I portion of the trial will count towards the accrual for the phase II portion of the trial.

9.1 Dose Limiting Toxicity (DLT)

Dose limiting toxicity (DLT) in a given patient is defined as any grade III non-hematologic toxicity not reversible to grade II or less within 96 hours, or any grade IV non-hematologic toxicity. Toxicity will be graded according to the NCI Common Toxicity Criteria (CTC) version 2.0 and toxicity Module (Appendices I and II, http://ctep.info.nih.gov/ctc3/ctc.htm) with the addition of BMT Complex/Multi-Component Events (Appendix VI, http://ctep.info.nih.gov/ctc3/ctc.htm). To be evaluable for toxicity, a patient must receive a complete course of treatment and be observed for 6 weeks after the administration of Y2B8 or have experienced a DLT. All patients who are not evaluable for toxicity will be replaced.

05/03/01

9.2 Definition of Maximum Tolerated Dose (MTD) and DLT-Level and Rules for Dose Escalation

This trial differs from the standard phase I design in that additional patients beyond the standard 3 or 6 patients per dose level may be accrued to the current dose level while waiting to assess toxicities in the initial 3 or 6 patients. To this end, a decision rule has been added that incorporates toxicity information from the additional patients accrued to a dose level. As toxicity information on each additional patient accrued to the trial becomes available, the decision to escalate, de-escalate and expand the previous dose level, expand the current cohort or stop the trial will be evaluated. The decision rule (R) will be as follows: Let x = number of DLTs in n patients. Escalate to the next dose level if R = (x + 0.5) / (n + 2) is ≤ 0.20 . Stop accrual to a dose level if R > 0.30. Continue accrual to a dose level if R = 0.30. A minimum of three patients must be accrued to a dose level. As soon as 3 patients have been accrued to a dose level and toxicity has been assessed, escalation to the next level is allowed, provided that acceptable toxicity has been observed. If accrual to a dose level must be expanded due to toxicity, a minimum of 6 patients must be accrued to the expanded dose level.

Operationally, the rule is to close a dose level and de-escalate if 2 DLTs are observed among 6 or fewer patients, or if 3 DLTs are observed among any number of patients. The dose will be escalated if 0 DLTs are observed in 3 or more evaluated patients, if 1 DLT is observed in 6 or more evaluated patients, or if 2 DLTs are observed in 11 patients. At most, 11 patients will be accrued to a dose level. However, if a dose is escalated while toxicity follow-up is still outstanding for some patients, the accumulating results from the two dose levels may be pooled for the purpose of justifying the continued accrual to the higher dose.

Table 1 shows values for R based on different combinations of DLTs and numbers of patients. Values indicating continued accrual to the current dose are shown in bold.

Table 1

	Nu	mber of DLTs	(x)
Number of Patients (n)	0	1	2
3	0.10	0.30	0.50
4	0.08	0.25	0.42
5	0.07	0.21	0.36
6	0.06	0.19	0.31
7	0.06	0.17	0.28
8	0.05	0.15	0.25
9	0.05	0.14	0.23
10	0.04	0.13	0.21
11	0.04	0.12	0.19

This criterion is the posterior mean with a beta (0.5, 1.5) prior, which has a smaller mean, but is no more informative than a flat prior. The criterion is consistent with the conventional rule of expanding a dose level to six patients if 1 out of 3 patients experience DLT and stopping if 2 or

more patients out of 6 treated at the same dose level experience DLT. The proposed criterion rationalizes the conventional design in order to rationally extend if to larger numbers of patients per dose level. The rationalization is that a dose level is opened with a weak prior expectation of a 25% DLT rate, and the dose is escalated or de-escalated as the accumulating data indicate a rate below 20% or above 30%.

The phase I portion of the trial will be closed when 6 patients have been accrued to the highest dose level below the DLT level with at most 1 patient experiencing DLT or when 11 patients have been accrued with at most 2 patients experiencing DLT. This dose level will be defined as the MTD.

To demonstrate an application of the escalation rule, consider the following examples:

Example 1: Three patients are accrued to dose level 1. A fourth patient is accrued to the trial prior to assessment of toxicity for the third patient and is therefore also treated at dose level 1. No DLTs are observed in the first 3 patients such that the fifth patient is accrued to dose level 2 and subsequent to this the fourth patient accrued to dose level 1 experiences a DLT. With 1 DLT in four patients, from Table 1 the value for R is 0.25 therefore accrual to dose level 2 must be halted such that accrual to dose level 1 can be expanded. Six patients will need to be accrued with at most 1 out of 6 patients experiencing DLT in order for accrual to dose level 2 to resume. The patient treated at dose level 2 may be counted among the required 6 patients if no DLT is encountered.

Example 2: Dose level 3 is expanded such that 6 patients are accrued. A seventh patient is accrued to the trial prior to assessment of toxicity for the sixth patient and is therefore also treated at dose level 3. Only one DLT is observed in the first 6 patients such that the eighth patient is accrued to dose level 4 and subsequent to this the seventh patient accrued to dose level 3 experiences a DLT. With 2 DLTs in seven patients, from Table 1 the value for R is 0.28 therefore accrual to dose level 4 must be halted so that accrual to dose level 3 can be expanded. Eleven patients (including the patient treated at dose level 4) will need to be accrued to dose level 3 (or above) with at most 2 patients experiencing DLTs in order for accrual to dose level 4 to resume. Two DLTs among 11 patients corresponds to R = 0.19 which is consistent with 1 DLT among 6 patients. A maximum of 11 patients can be accrued to a single dose level.

9.3 Design Considerations for the Phase II Trial

All patients accrued to the dose level established to be the MTD will be included in the assessment of response for the phase II portion of the trial. The primary goal of this portion of the trial is to obtain estimates of the efficacy of IDEC-Y2B8 in combination with high-dose etoposide and cyclophosphamide followed by ASCT for treatment of patients with relapsed and refractory NHL. A minimum of 17 and a maximum of 37 patients will be accrued to this portion of the trial. Justification for the sample size as well as a description of the study design for the phase II portion of the trial is provided in section 12.0.

10.0 STUDY CALENDAR - PREPARATIVE REGIMEN AND PBSCT

REQUIRED STUDIES	Pre Study	DAY -21	DAY -14	DAY -7	DAY -4	DAY -2	DAY 0	DAY 7	DAY 14	DAY 30	DAY 60	DAY 100	DAY 180	YR 1	`
PHYSICAL															
H & PE	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Weight and KPS	X			X			X			X	X	X	X	X	
Tumor Assessment	X									X			X	X	
Toxicity Notation				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X ^{\$}	
LABORATORY															
CBC/Platelets	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Differential [¥]	X			X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
HAMA/HACA	X										X	X	X"	X	
Comp Metabolic Panel + LDH	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Magnesium	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
PT/PTT	X														
Immunoglobulin Levels	X									X		X	X	X	
Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Immunophenotyping	X									X		X	X	X	
CMV Titer	X														
Hepatitis Profile	X														
Herpes Simplex	X														
HIV Antibody	X														
BM [%] , #	X			Χ^								X		X	
Creatinine Clearance													X	X	
X-RAYS AND SCANS															
Chest X-ray or CT Chest	X			X			X		X	X		X	X	X	
CT scans*, +	X									X		X	X	X	
EKG	X													X	
MUGA or ECHO	X												X	X	
DLCO/FEV1	X												X	X	
Ga 67 Scan and/or FDG-PET Scan	X^{ϕ}									\mathbf{X}^{\lozenge}			X	X	
TREATMENT															
Stem Collections	X														
IDEC-In2B8		X	X												L
IDEC-Y2B8			X												L
Rituxan		X	X												L
VP-16					X										L
Cyclophosphamide						X	_								L
PBSCT							X§								
G-CSF							Χ [§]								
DTPA							X								1

10/29/03 (delete @.06/20/07) & restaging at Day 100, at 6 months then follow-up evaluation every six months for three years, and then yearly up to 5 yrs post BMT

^ biopsy core for determination of radioactivity

% bone marrow aspiration and biopsy, cytogenetic study, immunophenotyping and gene rearrangement

Follow-up bone marrow is required at day 180, yr 1 up to 5 yrs post BMT.

+ For pts in CR at time of transplant, CT scans to be done between days 30 and 100.

« Day 180 HAMA/HACA acceptable between days 150 and 210

¢ Pre-study PET scan should be done 14 days after stem cell collection to avoid GCSF enhancement effect

¥ ANC is acceptable in lieu of differential

♦ If PET scan positive at baseline, day +30 PET scan required 04/06/04

§ Day +1 06/16/04

10/29/03

10/29/03 10/29/03

10/29/03

08/07/01. 10/29 10/29/03

08/07/01

10/29/03

08/07/01, 05/30 05/03/01

05/30/02 05/30/02

08/07/01, 10/29 04/06/04

06/16/04 06/16/04 06/05/00

08/07/01 (delete #, add^)

05/03/01

05/30/02, 06/20/07

05/30/02, 10/29/03

10/29/03 10/29/03

10/29/03

^{\$} All late complications such as cataracts formation and occurrence of second malignancies must be documented and reported.

CT scans of chest, abdomen and pelvis as indicated

11.0 CRITERIA FOR EVALUATION AND ENDPOINT DEFINITIONS

Definitions

- a. Measurable Disease: Bidimensionally measurable lesions with clearly defined margins by: 1) medical photograph (skin or oral lesion), or plain x-ray with at least one diameter .5 cm or greater (bone lesions are not included) or, 2) CT, MRI or other imaging scan with both diameters greater than the distance between cuts of the imaging study, or 3) palpation with both diameters 2 cm or greater.
- b. Evaluable Disease: Unidimensionally measurable lesions, masses with margins not clearly defined, lesions with both diameters less than 0.5 cm, lesions on scan with either diameter smaller than the distance between cuts, palpable lesions with either diameter less than 2 cm, bone disease.
- c. Non-Evaluable Diseases: Pleural effusions, ascites, disease documented by indirect evidence only (e.g., by lab values).
- d. Objective Status, To Be Recorded at Each Evaluation: If an organ has too many measurable lesions to measure at each evaluation, choose three to be followed before the patient is entered on study. The remaining measurable lesions in that organ will be considered evaluable for the purpose of objective status determination. Unless progression is observed, objective status can only be determined when ALL is measurable and evaluable sites and lesions are assessed.

11.1 Complete Response (CR)

Complete disappearance of all measurable evidence of non-evaluable disease. No new lesions. No disease related symptoms. No evidence of non-evaluable disease, including normalization of markers and other abnormal lab values. All measurable, evaluable and non-evaluable lesions and sites must be assessed using the same techniques as baseline. Refers to clinical CR-when restaging surgery is required, a separate pathologic response variable is defined.

11.2 Partial Response (PR)

Applies only to patients with at least one measurable lesion. Greater than or equal to 50% decrease under baseline in the sum of products of perpendicular diameters of all measurable lesions. No progression of evaluable disease. No new lesions. All measurable and evaluable lesions and sites must be assessed using the same techniques as baseline.

11.3 Stable Disease (SD)

Does not qualify for CR, PR or Progression. All measurable and evaluable sites and lesions must be assessed using the same techniques as baseline.

11.4 Progressive Disease (PD)

50% increase or an increase of 10 cm² (whichever is smaller) in the sum of products of all measurable lesions over smallest sum observed (over baseline if no decrease) using the same

05/30/02

techniques as baseline, OR clear worsening of any evaluable disease, OR reappearance of any lesion which had disappeared, OR appearance of any new lesion/site, OR failure to return for evaluation due to death or deteriorating condition (unless clearly unrelated to this cancer). For "scan only" bone disease, increased uptake does not constitute clear worsening. Worsening of existing non-evaluable disease not constitute progression.

11.5 Relapse

Relapse is defined as the re-appearance of any clinical evidence of lymphoma in a patient who has had a CR. Relapse for partial responders are defined as progressive disease relative to disease status during the partial remission.

11.6 Duration of Response

This is measured from the documented beginning of response (CR or PR)

11.7 Performance Status

Patients will be graded according to the current Performance Status Scales/Scores (Appendix IV).

11.8 Time to Progression

From date of registration to date of first observation of progressive disease or death due to any cause.

11.9 Time to Death

From date of registration to date of death due to any cause.

12.0 STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Study Design and Justification of Sample Size

The definition of dose limiting toxicity is given in section 6.1. The maximum tolerated dose is defined in section 6.2. The number of patients to be treated at each dose level examined in the phase I trial as well as the rules for dose escalation is given in section 6.2.

The phase II portion of the study will follow a two-stage minimax design suggested by Simon (1). It is assumed that a true response rate less than 20% would not warrant further study of this agent. It is also assumed that a response rate of 40% would be considered promising for further studies in these patients. In the first stage, seventeen evaluable patients will be entered. If less than four responses are observed, the accrual will stop with the conclusion that the regimen is not promising for further study. If four or more responses are observed in the first 17 patients, additional 20 patients will be accrued during the second stage of the study. Eleven or more responses out of 37 patients will be considered as evidence warranting further study of the regimen providing other factors, such as toxicity and survival, also appear favorable. If less than 11 responses out of 37 patients are observed, further study of the regimen would not be warranted.

The probability of falsely declaring an agent with a 20% response probability as warranting further

08/07/01

study is 0.10 (alpha) and the probability of correctly declaring an agent with a 40% response probability as warranting further study is 0.90 (power). With 37 patients the true probability of response can be estimated with a maximum standard error equal to 0.08.

The phase I portion study is expected to accrue a minimum of 15-18 evaluable patients and a maximum of 30. The phase II portion of the study will accrue a minimum of 17 patients and a maximum of 37 patients, of which at least six of these patients will have been included in the phase I portion of the study. It should take approximately 24-36 months to complete both the phase I and phase II portions of this trial.

12.2 Analysis of Clinical Endpoints

Patients will be considered evaluable for response and evaluable for toxicity as outlined in section 11.0. The toxicities observed at each dose level will be summarized in terms of type (organ affected or laboratory determination such as absolute neutrophil count), severity (by NCI Common Toxicity Criteria and nadir or maximum values for the laboratory measures), time of onset (i.e. course number), duration, and reversibility or outcome. Tables will be created to summarize these toxicities and side effects by dose and by course. Baseline information (e.g. the extent of prior therapy) and demographic information will be presented, as well, to describe the patients treated in the phase I portion of the study. All responses will be reported from the phase I portion of the study

Response rates and duration of response will be estimated for the phase II portion of survival. Confidence intervals for the response rate will be established by calculating exact 95% confidence limits for a binomial parameter. The duration of overall and disease-free survival of the patient will be estimated using the product-limit method of Kaplan and Meier.

13.0 REGISTRATION GUIDELINES

Once a signed, written informed consent has been obtained and all pretreatment evaluations have been performed, patients will be entered on study, after review of patient eligibility criteria by the assigned Data Manager from the City of Hope Department of Biostatistics. Patients may be screened for registration by calling the Department of Biostatistics, ext. 62468.

14.0 RECORDS TO BE KEPT AND DATA SUBMISSION SCHEDULE

14.1 Confidentiality of Records

The original data collection forms will be stored in secure cabinets in the Department of Biostatistics. All radioimmunotherapy associated data will be kept in the Department of Radioimmunotherapy.

14.2 Patient Consent Form

At the time of registration, signed and dated copies of the patient Informed Consent form with the Human Rights must be available (for patient, chart, and Biostatistics Office).

08/07/01

15.0 GENDER AND MINORITIES

15.1 Planned Gender and Minority Inclusion for Transplant Patients with Intermediate Grade Lymphoma at City of Hope

	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Black, not of Hispanic Origin	Hispanic	White, not of Hispanic Origin	White, Hispanic or not- Hispanic Unknown	Other or Unknown	Total
Female	0%	9%	4%	16%	54%	17%	0%	100%
Male	0%	5%	2%	20%	60%	12%	1%	100%
Unknown	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

15.2 Actual Gender and Minority Inclusion for Transplant Patients with Intermediate Grade Lymphoma at City of Hope

	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Black, not of Hispanic Origin	Hispanic	White, not of Hispanic Origin	White, Hispanic or not- Hispanic Unknown	Other or Unknown	Total
Female	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Male	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Unknown	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

16.0 DATA MANAGEMENT

Clinical Statistics maintains a patient database at City of Hope Medical Center, Department of Biostatistics to allow storage and retrieval of patient data collected from a wide variety of sources. The investigator will ensure that data collected conform to all established guidelines for coding, collection, key-entry, and verification. All patients are assigned a unique patient number to assure patient confidentiality. Any publications or presentations refer to patient by unique patient number, not name. The licensed medical records department, affiliated with the institution where the patient receives medical care, maintains all original inpatient and outpatient chart documents. Patient research files are kept in a locked room. They are maintained by the COHMC data collection staff. Access is restricted to personnel authorized by the Division of Clinical Research.

17.0 ETHICAL AND REGULATORY CONSIDERATIONS

This study is to be approved by the Institutional Review Board according to City of Hope ethical and regulatory guidelines. All patients will have signed an informed consent for participation in research activities, and will have been given a copy of the Experimental Subject's Bill of Rights.

When results of this study are reported in medical journals or at meetings, identification of those taking part will be withheld. Medical records of patients will be maintained in strictest confidence,

according to current legal requirements. However, they will be made available for review, as required by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or other authorized users such as the National Cancer Institute (NCI), under the guidelines established by the Federal Privacy Act, or IDEC Pharmaceuticals Corporation.

18.0 REFERENCES

- 1. Parker SL, Tong T, Bolden S, Wingo PA: Cancer Statistics, 1997 [published erratum appears in CA Cancer J Clin 1997 Mar-Apr;47(2):68]. CA.Cancer J.Clin. 47:5, 1997
- 2. Fisher RI, Gaynor ER, Dahlberg S, Oken MM, Grogan TM, Mize EM, Glick JH, Coltman CAJ, Miller TP: Comparison of a Standard Regimen (CHOP) with Three Intensive Chemotherapy Regimens for Advanced Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma [see comments]. N.Engl.J.Med. 328:1002, 1993
- 3. Vose JM, Anderson JR, Kessinger A, Bierman PJ, Coccia P, Reed EC, Gordon B, Armitage JO: High-Dose Chemotherapy and Autologous Hematopoietic Stem-Cell Transplantation for Aggressive Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma [see comments]. J.Clin.Oncol. 11:1846, 1993
- 4. Philip T, Guglielmi C, Hagenbeek A, Somers R, Van der Lelie H, Bron D, Sonneveld P, Gisselbrecht C, Cahn JY, Harousseau JL: Autologous Bone Marrow Transplantation as Compared with Salvage Chemotherapy in Relapses of Chemotherapy-Sensitive Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma [see comments]. N.Engl.J.Med. 333:1540, 1995
- 5. Bierman PJ, Vose JM, Anderson JR, Bishop MR, Kessinger A, Armitage JO: High-Dose Therapy with Autologous Hematopoietic Rescue for Follicular Low-Grade Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma. J.Clin.Oncol. 15:445, 1997
- 6. Nademanee A, Schmidt GM, O'Donnell MR, Snyder DS, Parker PM, Stein A, Smith E, Molina A, Wong KK, Stepan DE, Margolin KA, Somlo G, Raschko J, Sniecinski I, Lipsett JA, Dagis A, Niland JC, Forman SJ: Fractionated Total Body Irradiation (FTBI), High-Dose Etoposide (VP-16) and Cyclophosphamide (CY) Followed by Autologous Bone Marrow Transplantation (ABMT): The Results in 110 Patients with Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL). Blood 82:143a (559), 1993 (abstr.)
- 7. Horning SJ, Negrin RS, Chao JC, Long GD, Hoppe RT, Blume KG: Fractionated Total-Body Irradiation, Etoposide, and Cyclophosphamide Plus Autografting in Hodgkin's Disease and Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma. J.Clin.Oncol. 12:2552, 1994
- 8. Weaver CH, Petersen FB, Appelbaum FR, Bensinger WI, Press O, Martin P, Sandmaier B, Deeg HJ, Hansen JA, Brunvand M: High-Dose Fractionated Total-Body Irradiation, Etoposide, and Cyclophosphamide Followed by Autologous Stem-Cell Support in Patients with Malignant Lymphoma. J.Clin.Oncol. 12:2559, 1994
- 9. Maloney DG, Grillo-Lopez AJ, White CA, Bodkin D, Schilder RJ, Neidhart JA, Janakiraman N, Foon KA, Liles TM, Dallaire BK, Wey K, Royston I, Davis T, Levy R: IDEC-C2B8 (Rituximab) Anti-CD20 Monoclonal Antibody Therapy in Patients With Relapsed Low-Grade Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma. Blood 90:2188, 1997
- McLaughlin P, Grillo-López AJ, Link BK, Levy R, Czuczman MS, Williams ME, Heyman MR, Bence-Bruckler I, White CA, Cabanillas F, Jain V, Ho AD, Lister J, Wey K, Shen D, Dallaire BK: Rituximab Chimeric Anti-CD20 Monoclonal Antibody Therapy for Relapsed Indolent Lymphoma: Half of Patients Respond to a Four-Dose Treatment Program. Journal of Clinical Oncology 16:2825, 1998
- 11. Czuczman M, Grillo-López AJ, White CA, Saleh M, Gordon L, LoBuglio AF, Jonas C, Dallaire B, Varns C: IDEC-C2B8/CHOP Chemoimmunotherapy in Patients With Low-

- Grade Lymphoma: Clinical and BCL-2 (PCR) Final Results. Blood 88:453a (1799), 1996 (abstr.)
- 12. Kaminski MS, Zasadny KR, Francis IR, Milik AW, Ross CW, Moon SD, Crawford SM, Burgess JM, Petry NA, Butchko GM: Radioimmunotherapy of B-Cell Lymphoma with [131][Anti-B1 (Anti-CD20) Antibody. N.Engl.J.Med. 329:459, 1993
- 13. Stagg R, Wahl RL, Estes J, Tidmarsh G, Kroll S, Shochat D, Zasadny K, Kaminski MS: Phase I/II Study of Iodine-131 Anti-B1 Antibody for Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL): Final Results. Proceedings of ASCO 17:39a (150), 1998 (abstr.)
- 14. Vose J, Saleh M, Lister A, Rohatiner A, Knox S, Radford J, Zelenetz AD, Stagg R, Tidmarsh G, Wahl R, Kaminski MS: Iodine-131 Anti-B1 Antibody for Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL): Overall Clinical Trial Experience. Proceedings of ASCO 17:10a (38), 1998 (abstr.)
- 15. Press OW, Eary JF, Appelbaum FR, Martin PJ, Badger CC, Nelp WB, Glenn S, Butchko G, Fisher D, Porter B: Radiolabeled-Antibody Therapy of B-Cell Lymphoma With Autologous Bone Marrow Support [see comments]. N.Engl.J.Med. 329:1219, 1993
- 16. Press O, Eary J, Liu S, Petersdorf S, Bush S, Durack L, Martin P, Maloney D, Matthews D, Fisher D, Gooley T, Appelbaum F, Bernstein I: A Phase I/II Trial of High Dose Iodine-131-Anti-B1 (Anti-CD20) Monoclonal Antibody, Etoposide, Cyclophosphamide, and Autologous Stem Cell Transplantation for Patients With Relapsed B Cell Lymphomas. Proceedings of ASCO 17:3a (9), 1998 (abstr.)
- 17. Knox SJ, Goris ML, Trisler K, Negrin R, Davis T, Liles TM, Grillo-Lopez A, Chinn P, Varns C, Ning S, Fowler S, Deb N, Becker M, Marquez C, Levy R: Yttrium-90-Labeled Anti-CD20 Monoclonal Antibody Therapy of Recurrent B-Cell Lymphoma. Clin.Cancer Res. 2:457, 1996
- 18. Witzig T, Wiseman G, White CA, Solinger A, Gordon L, Raubitschek A, Emmanoulides C, Royston I, Parker E, Chinn P, Grillo-López A: IDEC-Y2B8 ⁹⁰Yttrium Anti-CD20 Radioimmunotherapy of Relapsed Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL): Interim Results of a Phase I/II Trial. Blood 90:586a (2606), 1997 (abstr.)
- 19. Wiseman GA, Solinger AM, Grillo-López A, Stabin M, Dunn WL, Witzig TE, Spies S, Gordon L, Raubitschek A, Margolin K, Karvelis K, Janakiraman N, Silverman DH, Emmanoulides C, Royston I, Chinn P, Parker E, Carter W, White CA: IDEC-Y2B8 (90 Y Conjugated Anti-CD20) Dosimetry Calculated From 111 In Anti-CD20 in Patients With Low and Intermediate Grade B-Cell Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL) Emphasis on Bone Marrow (BM). Blood 90:510a (2273), 1997 (abstr.)
- Witzig TE, White CA, Wiseman GA, Gordon LI, Emmanoulides C, Raubitschek A, Janakiraman N, Gutheil J, Schilder RJ, Spies S, Silverman DH, Parker E, and Grillo-López A: Phase I/II Trial of Yttrium 90 Ibritumomab Tiuxetan (IDEC-Y2B8) Radioimmunotherapy for Treatment of Relapsed or Refractory CD20 Positive B-Cell Mon-Hodgkin's Lymphoma. Submitted 1999.

Appendix I Common Toxicity Criteria (CTC)

FINAL 1/30/98

CTC Version 2.0

		Gr	ade							
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4					
ALLERGY/IMMUNOLOGY										
Allergic reaction/ hypersensitivity (including drug fever)	none	transient rash, drug fever < 38°C (<100.4°F)	urticaria, drug fever ≥ 38°C (≥100.4°F), and/or asymptomatic bronchospasm	symptomatic bronchospasm, requiring parenteral medication(s), with or without urticaria; allergy- related edema/angioede ma	anaphylaxis					
DERMATOLOGY/SI		of other mannestatio	ns of an affergic of n	ypersensitivity reacti	on, is graded in the					
Allergic rhinitis (including sneezing, nasal stuffiness, postnasal drip)	none	mild, not requiring treatment	moderate, requiring treatment	-	-					
Autoimmune reaction Also consider Hypothy	none	serologic or other evidence of autoimmune reaction but patient is asymptomatic (e.g., vitiligo), all organ function is normal and no treatment is required	evidence of autoimmune reaction involving a non- essential organ or function (e.g., hypothyroidism), requiring treatment other than immunosuppressi ve drugs	reversible autoimmune reaction involving function of a major organ or other toxicity (e.g., transient colitis or anemia), requiring short- term immunosuppressi ve treatment	autoimmune reaction causing major grade 4 organ dysfunction; progressive and irreversible reaction; long- term administration of high-dose immuno- suppressive therapy required					
Serum sickness		Hemoglobin, Hemo	IVS1S.	nrecent						
Urticaria is graded in t manifestations of aller										
Vasculitis	none	mild, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, requiring medication	requiring steroids	ischemic changes or requiring amputation					
Allergy/Immunology -Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling					

		Gr	ade								
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4						
		AUDITORY	//HEARING								
Conductive hearing lo			the AUDITORY/HE	ARING category.							
Earache is graded in the External auditory	ne PAIN category normal	external otitis	external otitis	external otitis	necrosis of the						
canal		with erythema or dry desquamation	with moist desquamation	with discharge, mastoiditis	canal soft tissue or bone						
	Note: Changes associated with radiation to external ear (pinnae) are graded under Radiation dermatitis in the DERMATOLOGY/SKIN category.										
Inner ear/hearing	normal	hearing loss on audiometry only	tinnitus or hearing loss, not requiring hearing aid or treatment	tinnitus or hearing loss, correctable with hearing aid or treatment	severe unilateral or bilateral hearing loss (deafness), not correctable						
Middle ear/hearing	normal	serous otitis without subjective decrease in hearing	serous otitis or infection requiring medical intervention; subjective decrease in hearing; rupture of tympanic membrane with discharge	otitis with discharge, mastoiditis or conductive hearing loss	necrosis of the canal soft tissue or bone						
Auditory/Hearing- Other (Specify,	normal	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling						
)		DI OOD/DOX	IE MADDOW								
Bone marrow	normal for	mildly	ME MARROW moderately	severely	aplasia or >6						
cellularity	age	hypocellular or 25% reduction from normal cellularity for age	hypocellular or >25 - ≤ 50% reduction from normal cellularity for age or >2 but <4 weeks to recovery of normal bone marrow cellularity	hypocellular or >50 - ≤ 75% reduction in cellularity for age or 4 - 6 weeks to recovery of normal bone marrow cellularity	weeks to recovery of normal bone marrow cellularity						
Normal ranges: children (≤ 18 years)	90% cellularity average										
younger adults (19- 59)	60-70% cellularity average										
older adults (≥ 60 years)	50% cellularity average										
Note: Grade Bone man	rrow cellularity o	nly for changes relate	ed to treatment not d	isease.							

Grade							
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4		
CD4 count	WNL	< LLN - 500/mm ³	$200 - < 500/\text{mm}^3$	$\frac{3}{50 - < 200/\text{mm}^3}$	< 50/mm ³		
Haptoglobin	normal	decreased	-	absent	-		
Hemoglobin (Hgb)	WNL	< LLN - 10.0 g/dl	8.0 - < 10.0 g/dl	6.5 - < 8.0 g/dl	< 6.5 g/dl		
		< LLN - 100 g/L	80 - 100 g/L	65 - 80 g/L	< 65 g/L		
		< LLN - 6.2	4.9 - < 6.2	4.0 - < 4.9	< 4.0 mmol/L		
		mmol/L	mmol/L	mmol/L			
Note: The following criteria may be used for leukemia studies or bone marrow infiltrative/myelophthisic process if the							
protocol so specifies.	N/NII	10 <250/	25 <500/	50 <750/	. 750/ 1		
For leukemia studies	WNL	10 - <25%	25 - <50%	50 - <75%	≥75% decrease		
or bone marrow		decrease from	decrease from	decrease from	from pretreatment		
infiltrative/ myelophthisic		pretreatment	pretreatment	pretreatment			
processes							
Hemolysis (e.g.,	none	only laboratory	evidence of red	requiring	catastrophic		
immune hemolytic		evidence of	cell destruction	transfusion	consequences of		
anemia, drug-related		hemolysis [e.g.,	and $\geq 2gm$	and/or medical	hemolysis (e.g.,		
hemolysis, other)		direct	decrease in	intervention (e.g.,	renal failure,		
		antiglobulin test	hemoglobin, no	steroids)	hypotension,		
		(DAT, Coombs')	transfusion		bronchospasm,		
		schistocytes]			emergency		
					splenectomy)		
Also consider Haptogl		×11N 20 109	. 2 0 2 0 109	. 1 0 . 2 0 . 109	< 1.0 10 ⁹ /r		
Leukocytes (total	WNL	< LLN - 3.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	$\geq 2.0 - < 3.0 \times 10^9$ /L	$\geq 1.0 - < 2.0 \times 10^9$ /L	$< 1.0 \times 10^9 / L$ $< 1000 / mm^3$		
WBC)		/L < LLN -	/L ≥2000 - <		< 1000/mm		
		$\frac{2000}{\text{mm}^3}$	$\frac{22000 - \sqrt{3000/mm^3}}{3000/mm^3}$	$\geq 1000 - < 2000/\text{mm}^3$			
For BMT studies:	WNL	$\geq 2.0 - < 3.0 \text{ X}$	$\geq 1.0 - < 2.0 \times 10^9$	$\geq 0.5 - < 1.0 \times 10^9$	$< 0.5 \times 10^9 / L$		
TOT BIVIT Studies.	,,,,,,	$\frac{22.0}{10^9/L}$	/L≥1000 -	/L ≥500 -	<500/mm ³		
		≥2000 -	$< 2000/\text{mm}^3$	$<1000/\text{mm}^3$			
		$<3000/\text{mm}^3$					
Note: The following criteria using age, race and sex normal values may be used for pediatric studies if the protocol so							
specifies.							
		≥75 - <100%	≥50 - <75% LLN	≥25 - 50% LLN	<25% LLN		
Lymphopenia	WNL	$\frac{LLN}{\text{$	$\geq 0.5 - < 1.0 \times 10^9$	<0.5 x 10 ⁹ /L	_		
2, inphopolia	,,,,,,,,,	/L	/L	$<500/\text{mm}^3$			
		<lln -<="" td=""><td>≥500 -</td><td>0 0 07 111111</td><td></td></lln>	≥500 -	0 0 07 111111			
		$1000/\text{mm}^3$	$\leq 1000/\text{mm}^3$				
Note: The following cr	riteria using age,			d for pediatric studie	s if the protocol so		
specifies.		75 1000/1131	50 4750/1131	25 .500/1131	250/1131		
Moutrophila/aman-1	WANT	≥75-<100%LLN	<u>>50-<75%LLN</u>	>25-<50%LLN	$\frac{<25\% LLN}{< 0.5 \times 10^9 /L}$		
Neutrophils/granuloc ytes	WNL	$\geq 1.5 - < 2.0 \times 10^9$ /L	≥1.0 - <1.5 x 10 ⁹ /L	≥0.5 - <1.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	$< 0.5 \times 10^{7} L$ $< 500/mm^{3}$		
(ANC/AGC)		≥1500 -	≥1000 -	≥500 -	C 0 0, 111111		
()		$< 2000/\text{mm}^3$	$<1500/\text{mm}^3$	$\leq 1000/\text{mm}^3$			
For BMT:	WNL	$\geq 1.0 - < 1.5 \times 10^9$	$\geq 0.5 - < 1.0 \times 10^9$	$\geq 0.1 - < 0.5 \times 10^9$	$<0.1 \times 10^9 / L$		
		/L	/L	/L	$<100/\text{mm}^{3}$		
		≥1000 -	≥500 -	$\geq 100 - <500/\text{mm}^3$			
		$<1500/\text{mm}^3$	$<1000/\text{mm}^{3}$				

Grade								
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4			
Note: The following criteria may be used for leukemia studies or bone marrow infiltrative/myelophthisic process if the protocol so specifies.								
For leukemia studies or bone marrow infiltrative/ myelophthisic process	WNL	10 - <25% decrease from baseline	25 - <50% decrease from baseline	50 - <75% decrease from baseline	≥75% decrease from baseline			
Platelets	WNL	< LLN - <75.0 x 10 ⁹ /L < LLN - 75000/mm ³	$\geq 50.0 - < 75.0 \text{ x}$ $10^9 / \text{L}$ $\geq 50000 - < 75000 / \text{mm}^3$	$\geq 10.0 - < 50.0 \text{ x}$ $10^9 / \text{L}$ $\geq 10000 - <$ $50000 / \text{mm}^3$	< 10.0 x 10 ⁹ /L < 10000/mm ³			
For BMT:	WNL	≥50.0 - <75.0 x 10 ⁹ /L ≥50000 - <75000/mm ³	≥20.0 - <50.0 x 10 ⁹ /L ≥20000 - <50000/mm ³	$\geq 10.0 - <20.0 \text{ x}$ $10^9 / \text{L}$ $\geq 10000 - <20000 / \text{mm}^3$	<10.0 x 10 ⁹ /L <10000/mm ³			
Note: The following criteria may be used for leukemia studies or bone marrow infiltrative/myelophthisic process if the protocol so specifies.								
For leukemia studies or bone marrow infiltrative/ myelophthisic process	WNL	10 - <25% decrease from baseline	25 - <50% decrease from baseline	50 - <75% decrease from baseline	≥75% decrease from baseline			
Transfusion: Platelets	none	-	-	yes	platelet transfusions and other measures required to improve platelet increment; platelet transfusion refractoriness associated with life-threatening bleeding. (e.g., HLA or cross matched platelet transfusions)			

Grade							
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4		
For BMT:	none	1 platelet transfusion in 24 hours	2 platelet transfusions in 24 hours	≥3 platelet transfusions in 24 hours	platelet transfusions and other measures required to improve platelet increment; platelet transfusion refractoriness associated with life-threatening bleeding. (e.g., HLA or cross matched platelet transfusions)		
Also consider Platelet							
Transfusion: pRBCs	none	-	- -	Yes	-		
For BMT:	none	≤2 u pRBC (≤15cc/kg) in 24 hours elective or planned	3 u pRBC (>15 ≤30cc/kg) in 24 hours elective or planned	≥4 u pRBC (>30cc/kg) in 24 hours	hemorrhage or hemolysis associated with life-threatening anemia; medical intervention required to improve hemoglobin		
Also consider Hemog	lobin.						
Blood/Bone Marrow-Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling		
	(CARDIOVASCULA	AR (ARRHYTHMIA	A)			
Conduction abnormality/ Atrioventricular heart block	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment (e.g., Mobitz type I second-degree AV block, Wenckebach)	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic and requiring treatment (e.g., Mobitz type II second-degree AV block, third-degree AV block)	life-threatening (e.g., arrhythmia associated with CHF, hypotension, syncope, shock)		
Nodal/junctional arrhythmia/dysrhyth mia	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic and requiring treatment	life-threatening (e.g., arrhythmia associated with CHF, hypotension, syncope, shock)		
Palpitations Note: Grade palpitation	none ons only in the ab	present sence of a documente	- ed arrhythmia	-	-		

		G	rade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Prolonged QTc interval (QTc > 0.48 seconds)	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic and requiring treatment	life-threatening (e.g., arrhythmia associated with CHF, hypotension, syncope, shock)
Sinus bradycardia	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic and requiring treatment	life-threatening (e.g., arrhythmia associated with CHF, hypotension, syncope, shock)
Sinus tachycardia	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic and requiring treatment of underlying cause	-
Supraventricular arrhythmias (SVT/atrial fibrillation/ flutter)	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic and requiring treatment	life-threatening (e.g., arrhythmia associated with CHF, hypotension, syncope, shock)
		NEUROLOGY categor			
Vasovagal episode	none	-	present without loss of consciousness	present with loss of consciousness	-
Ventricular arrhythmia (PVCs/bigeminy/trig eminy/ ventricular tachycardia)	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic and requiring treatment	life-threatening (e.g., arrhythmia associated with CHF, hypotension, syncope, shock)
Cardiovascular/ Arrhythmia-Other (Specify,	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	symptomatic, but not requiring treatment	symptomatic, and requiring treatment of underlying cause	life-threatening (e.g., arrhythmia associated with CHF, hypotension, syncope, shock)
		CARDIOVASCU	JLAR (GENERAL)		
Acute vascular leak syndrome	absent	-	symptomatic, but not requiring fluid support	respiratory compromise or requiring fluids	life-threatening; requiring pressor support and/or ventilatory support
Cardiac- ischemia/infarction	none	non-specific T- wave flattening or changes	asymptomatic, ST- and T- wave changes suggesting ischemia	angina without evidence of infarction	acute myocardial infarction

Grade							
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4		
Cardiac left ventricular function	normal	asymptomatic decline of resting ejection fraction of $\geq 10\%$ but $< 20\%$ of baseline value; shortening fraction $\geq 24\%$ but $< 30\%$	asymptomatic but resting ejection fraction below LLN for laboratory or decline of resting ejection fraction ≥ 20% of baseline value; < 24% shortening fraction	CHF responsive to treatment	severe or refractory CHF or requiring intubation		
CNS cerebrovascular	ischemia is grade	ed in the NEUROLO					
Cardiac troponin I (cTnI)	normal	-	-	levels consistent with unstable angina as defined by the manufacturer	levels consistent with myocardial infarction as defined by the manufacturer		
Cardiac troponin T (cTnT)	normal	$\geq 0.03 - < 0.05$ ng/ml	$\geq 0.05 - < 0.1$ ng/ml	$\geq 0.1 - < 0.2$ ng/ml	$\geq 0.2 \text{ ng/ml}$		
Edema	none	asymptomatic, not requiring therapy	symptomatic, requiring therapy	symptomatic edema limiting function and unresponsive to therapy or requiring drug discontinuation	anasarca (severe generalized edema)		
Hypertension	none	asymptomatic, transient increase by >20 mmHg (diastolic) or to > 150/100* if previously WNL; not requiring treatment	recurrent or persistent or symptomatic increase by > 20 mmHg (diastolic) or to > 150/100* if previously WNL; not requiring treatment	requiring therapy or more intensive therapy than previously	hypertensive crisis		
*Note: For pediatric	patients, use age	and sex appropriate		h percentile ULN.			
Hypotension	none	changes, but not requiring therapy (including transient orthostatic hypotension)	requiring brief fluid replacement or other therapy but not hospitalization; no physiologic consequences	requiring therapy and sustained medical attention, but resolves without persisting physiologic consequences	shock (associated with acidemia and impairing vital organ function due to tissue hypoperfusion)		
Also consider Syncor Note: Angina or M For pediatric patient, than 1 year of age, us	I is graded as Car s, systolic BP 65		its up to 1 year old a				
Myocarditis Myocarditis	none	-	- -	CHF responsive to treatment	severe or refractory CHF		

Grade								
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4			
Operative injury of vein/artery	none	primary suture repair for injury, but not requiring transfusion	primary suture repair for injury, requiring transfusion	vascular occlusion requiring surgery or bypass for injury	myocardial infarction; resection of organ (e.g., bowel, limb)			
Pericardial effusion/ pericarditis	none	asymptomatic effusion, not requiring treatment	pericarditis (rub, ECG changes, and/or chest pain)	physiologic consequences resulting from symptoms	tamponade (drainage or pericardial window required)			
Peripheral arterial ischemia	none	-	brief episode of ischemia managed non-surgically and without permanent deficit	requiring surgical intervention	life-threatening or with permanent functional deficit (e.g., amputation)			
		- I in the DERMATOI the CARDIOVASO			-			
Syncope (fainting) is g				j category.				
Thrombosis/embolis m	none	-	deep vein thrombosis, not requiring anticoagulant	deep vein thrombosis, requiring anticoagulant therapy	embolic event including pulmonary embolism			
Vein/artery operative i category.	injury is graded a	s Operative injury of	`vein/artery in the CA		(GENERAL)			
Visceral arterial ischemia (non-myocardial)	none	-	brief episode of ischemia managed non-surgically and without permanent deficit	requiring surgical intervention	life-threatening or with permanent functional deficit (e.g., resection of ileum)			
Cardiovascular/ General-Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling			
,		COAGU	LATION					
Note: See the HEMOI	RRHAGE catego	ry for grading the sev	verity of bleeding eve	ents.	-			
DIC (disseminated intravascular coagulation) Also grade Platelets. Note: Must have incre	absent	products or D-dimer	n order to grade as F	laboratory findings present with <u>no</u> bleeding	laboratory findings <u>and</u> bleeding			
Fibrinogen	WNL	$\frac{>0.75 - <1.0 \text{ x}}{\text{LLN}}$		$\geq 0.25 - < 0.5 \text{ x}$ LLN	<0.25 x LLN			
Note: The following c protocol so specifies.	riteria may be use				isic process if the			

Toxicity			Gr	ade		
For BMT: -	Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
thromboplastin time (PTT) Phelbitis is graded in the CARDIOVASCULAR (GENERAL) category. Prothrombin time WNL VLN - ≤ 1.5 x	For leukemia studies:	WNL	from pretreatment	decrease from pretreatment	decrease from pretreatment	<50 mg%
Prothrombin time WNL > ULN - ≤ 1.5 x > 1.5 · ≤ 2 x > 2 x ULN -	thromboplastin time (PTT)		ULN	ULN	>2 x ULN	-
PT			SCULAR (GENERA	L) category.		
Thrombotic microangiopathy (e.g., thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura/TTP or hemolytic uremic syndrome/HUS) For BMT: - evidence of RBC destruction (schistocytosis) without clinical consequences without clinical consequences of RBC destruction (schistocytosis) without clinical consequences of RBC destruction (schistocytosis) without clinical consequences of RBC destruction (schistocytosis) without clinical consequences of RBC destruction with creatinine (≤3 x ULN) not requiring dialysis and/or encephalopathy Also consider Hemoglobin (Hgb), Platelets, Creatinine. Note: Must have microangiopathic changes on blood smear (e.g., schistocytes, helmet cells, red cell fragments). Coagulation-Other none mild moderate severe life-threatening or disabling CONSTITUTIONAL SYMPTOMS Fatigue none increased fatigue over baseline, but not altering normal activities asthenia) moderate (e.g., severe (e.g., decrease in performance performance status by 1 status by 2 through the performance performance status by 2 through the performance status by 2 through the performance performance performance status by 2 through the performance performance performance performance performance status by 2 through the performance	(PT)		ULN	ULN		-
microangiopathy (e.g., thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura/TTP or hemolytic uremic syndrome/HUS) For BMT: - evidence of RBC destruction (schistocytosis) without clinical consequences - evidence of RBC destruction (schistocytosis) without clinical consequences - evidence of RBC destruction with (schistocytosis) without clinical consequences - evidence of RBC destruction with (schistocytosis) without clinical consequences - evidence of RBC destruction with (schistocytosis) without clinical consequences - evidence of RBC destruction with creatinine (≤3 x ULN) not requiring dialysis and/or encephalopathy - Ramolsky over baseline, but not altering normal activities - ratigue (lethargy, malaise, asthenia) - none none increased fatigue over baseline, but not altering normal activities normal activities status by 1 ECOG level or 20% Karnofsky or Lansky) or causing difficulty of ability to findings present without clinical consequences ceg., chistocytes of catinine (≥3 x ULN) not requiring dialysis and/or encephalopathy consequences consequences consequences consequences consequences consequences consequences consequences consequences ceg., schistocytes, helmet cells, red cell fragments). consequences consequences consequences consequences consequences ceg., schistocytes, helmet cells, red cell fragments). consequences consequences co			CARDIOVASCULA	R (GENERAL) cate		
destruction (schistocytosis) elevated creatinine (≥3 x ULN) not requiring dialysis and/or encephalopathy Also consider Hemoglobin (Hgb), Platelets, Creatinine. Note: Must have microangiopathic changes on blood smear (e.g., schistocytes, helmet cells, red cell fragments). Coagulation-Other none mild moderate severe life-threatening or disabling CONSTITUTIONAL SYMPTOMS Fatigue none increased fatigue over baseline, but asthenia) not altering normal activities status by 1 status by ≥2 ECOG level or 20% Karnofsky or Lansky) or causing difficulty of ability to	microangiopathy (e.g., thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura/TTP or hemolytic uremic	absent	-	-	findings present without clinical	findings and clinical consequences, (e.g., CNS hemorrhage/ bleeding or thrombosis/ embolism or renal failure) requiring therapeutic
Also consider Hemoglobin (Hgb), Platelets, Creatinine. Note: Must have microangiopathic changes on blood smear (e.g., schistocytes, helmet cells, red cell fragments). Coagulation-Other none mild moderate severe life-threatening or (Specify, CONSTITUTIONAL SYMPTOMS Fatigue none increased fatigue over baseline, but asthenia) not altering not altering normal activities status by 1 status by ≥2 ECOG level or 20% Karnofsky or Lansky) or causing difficulty of ability to	For BMT:	-	destruction (schistocytosis) without clinical	destruction with elevated creatinine (≤3 x	destruction with creatinine (>3 x ULN) not	destruction with renal failure requiring dialysis and/or
Coagulation-Other none mild moderate severe life-threatening or disabling CONSTITUTIONAL SYMPTOMS Fatigue none increased fatigue moderate (e.g., severe (e.g., bedridden or decrease in decrease in decrease in not altering performance performance normal activities status by 1 status by ≥2 ECOG level or 20% Karnofsky or Lansky) or causing difficulty of ability to						
Specify, CONSTITUTIONAL SYMPTOMS Fatigue none increased fatigue over baseline, but not altering normal activities normal activities ECOG level or 20% Karnofsky or Lansky) or causing difficulty (disabling moderate (e.g., severe (e.g., bedridden or decrease in decrease in disabling performance performance performance status by 1 status by ≥2 ECOG level or 20% Karnofsky or Lansky) or cor Lansky) or loss causing difficulty of ability to						
Fatigue none increased fatigue over baseline, but asthenia) not altering normal activities normal activities rease in the status by 1 and the status by 1 and the status by 1 and the status by 2 and the status by 1 and the status by 2 and the status by 1 and the status by 2 and the status by 1 and the status by 2 and the status by 3 and the status by 2 and the status by 3 and the status by 2 and the status by 3 and the sta	<u> </u>	none	IIIIQ	moderate	severe	
Fatigue none increased fatigue moderate (e.g., severe (e.g., bedridden or over baseline, but asthenia) not altering normal activities status by 1 status by ≥2 ECOG level or 20% Karnofsky or Lansky) or or Lansky) or loss causing difficulty of ability to	,		CONSTITUTION	NAL SYMPTOMS		
activities activities Note: See Appendix IV (http://ctep.info.nih.gov/ctc3/ctc.htm) for performance status scales.	(lethargy, malaise, asthenia)		increased fatigue over baseline, but not altering normal activities	moderate (e.g., decrease in performance status by 1 ECOG level or 20% Karnofsky or <i>Lansky</i>) or causing difficulty performing some activities	decrease in performance status by ≥2 ECOG levels or 40% Karnofsky or <i>Lansky</i>) or loss of ability to perform some activities	

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Fever (in the absence	none	38.0 - 39.0°C	39.1 - 40.0°C	> 40.0°C	> 40.0°C
of neutropenia,		(100.4 - 102.2°F)	(102.3 - 104.0°F	$(>104.0^{\circ}F)$ for $<$	$(>104.0^{\circ}F)$ for $>$
where neutropenia is)	24hrs	24hrs
defined as AGC <					
$1.0 \times 10^9 / L$)					
Also consider Allergic					
Note: The temperature					
Hot flashes/flushes are		<u> </u>		•	
Rigors, chills	none	mild, requiring	severe and/or	not responsive to	-
		symptomatic	prolonged,	narcotic	
		treatment (e.g.,	requiring narcotic	medication	
		blanket) or non-	medication		
		narcotic			
Connections		medication	Cus and an		
Sweating (diapharasis)	normal	mild and	frequent or	-	-
(diaphoresis)	< 5%	occasional 5 - <10%	drenching 10 - <20%	> 200/	
Weight gain Also consider Ascites,			10 - <20%	≥ 20%	-
Weight gain - veno-	Eucina, Ficurar	errusion.			
occlusive disease					
(VOD)					
Note: The following c	riteria is to be use	ed ONLY for weight	gain associated with	Veno-Occlusive Dis	sease
Trove. The following of	<2%	≥2 - <5%	≥5 - <10%	$\geq 10\%$ or as	≥10% or fluid
				ascities	retention
					resulting in
					pulmonary failure
Weight loss	< 5%	5 - <10%	10 - <20%	≥20%	-
Also consider Vomitin	ng, Dehydration,	Diarrhea.			
Constitutional	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or
Symptoms-Other					disabling
(Specify,					
)					
		DERMATO	LOGY/SKIN		
Alopecia	normal	mild hair loss	pronounced hair	-	-
			loss		
Bruising	none	localized or in	generalized	-	-
(in absence of grade		dependent area			
3 or 4					
thrombocytopenia)					
		3 or 4 thrombocytope			
Hemorrhage/bleeding	_	thrombocytopenia in	n the HEMORRHAC	JE category, <u>not</u> in th	ne
DERMATOLOGY/SE	IN category.				

Grade								
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4			
Dermatitis, focal (associated with high-dose chemotherapy and bone marrow transplant)	none	faint erythema or dry desquamation	moderate to brisk erythema or a patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema	confluent moist desquamation, ≥1.5 cm diameter, not confined to skin folds; pitting edema	skin necrosis or ulceration of full thickness dermis; may include spontaneous bleeding not induced by minor trauma or abrasion			
Dry skin	normal	controlled with emollients	not controlled with emollients	-	-			
Erythema multiforme (e.g., Stevens- Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis)	absent	-	scattered, but not generalized eruption	severe or requiring IV fluids (e.g., generalized rash or painful stomatitis)	life-threatening (e.g., exfoliative or ulcerating dermatitis or requiring enteral or parenteral nutritional support)			
Flushing	absent	present	-	-	-			
Hand-foot skin reaction	none	skin changes or dermatitis without pain (e.g., erythema, peeling)	skin changes with pain, not interfering with function	skin changes with pain, interfering with function	-			
Injection site reaction	none	pain or itching or erythema	pain or swelling, with inflammation or phlebitis	ulceration or necrosis that is severe or prolonged, or requiring surgery	-			
Nail changes	normal	discoloration or ridging (koilonychia) or pitting	partial or complete loss of nail(s) or pain in nailbeds	-	-			
Petechiae is graded in t	the HEMORRHA							
Photosensitivity	none	painless erythema	painful erythema	erythema with desquamation	-			
Pigmentation changes (e.g., vitiligo)	none	localized pigmentation changes	generalized pigmentation changes	-	-			
Pruritus Purpura is graded in the	none	mild or localized, relieved spontaneously or by local measures	intense or widespread, relieved spontaneously or by systemic measures	intense or widespread and poorly controlled despite treatment	-			

		Grade							
0	1	2	3	4					
none	faint erythema or dry desquamation	moderate to brisk erythema or a patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema	confluent moist desquamation, ≥1.5 cm diameter, not confined to skin folds; pitting edema	skin necrosis or ulceration of full thickness dermis; may include bleeding not induced by minor trauma or abrasion					
none	dry desquamation	erythema or a patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema	desquamation, ≥1.5 cm diameter, not confined to skin folds; pitting edema	skin necrosis or ulceration of full thickness dermis; may include bleeding not induced by minor trauma or abrasion					
none	macular or papular eruption or erythema without associated symptoms	macular or papular eruption or erythema with pruritis or other associated symptoms covering <50% of body surface or localized desquamation or other lesions covering <50% of body surface area	symptomatic generalized erythroderma or macular, papular or vesicular eruption or desquamation covering ≥50% of body surface area	generalized exfoliative dermatitis or ulcerative dermatitis					
none	macular or papular eruption or erythema covering <25% of body surface area without associated symptoms	macular or papular eruption or erythema with pruritis or other associated symptoms covering ≥25 - <50% of body surface or localized desquamation or other lesions covering ≥25 - <50% of body surface area	symptomatic generalized erythroderma or symptomatic macular, papular or vesicular eruption, with bullous formation, or desquamation covering ≥50% of body surface area	generalized exfoliative dermatitis or ulcerative dermatitis or bullous formation					
	none ith radiation derinone none	none faint erythema or dry desquamation ith radiation dermatitis is graded september faint erythema or dry desquamation mone macular or papular eruption or erythema without associated symptoms mone macular or papular eruption or erythema covering <25% of body surface area without associated	none faint erythema or dry desquamation moderate to brisk erythema or a patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema ith radiation dermatitis is graded separately in the PAIN of the patchy moist desquamation more of the patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema mone macular or papular eruption or erythema without associated symptoms mone macular or papular eruption or erythema with pruritis or other associated symptoms covering <50% of body surface or localized desquamation or or erythema covering <25% of body surface area without associated symptoms mone macular or papular eruption or erythema covering <25% of body surface area without associated symptoms mone macular or papular eruption or erythema covering <25% of body surface area without associated symptoms moderate to brisk erythema or apatchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema moderate to brisk erythema or apatchy moist desquamation or apatchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema mone macular or papular eruption or erythema with pruritis or other associated area without symptoms covering <50% of body surface area without associated covering ≥25 - <50% of body surface or localized desquamation or other lesions covering ≥25 - <50% of body surface area	mone faint erythema or dry desquamation or desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate to brisk edema ith radiation dermatitis is graded separately in the PAIN category as Pain due mone faint erythema or dry desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate to brisk erythema or a patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate to brisk erythema or a patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate to brisk erythema or a patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate to brisk erythema or a patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds patchy moist desquamation, areases; moderate to brisk erythema or a patchy moist desquamation, patchy moist desquamation, patchy moist desquamation, patchy moist desquamation or orphate to skin folds; pitting edema edema sequamation, patchy moist desquamation, patchy moist de					

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Urticaria (hives, welts, wheals)	none	requiring no medication	requiring PO or topical treatment or IV medication or steroids for <24 hours	requiring IV medication or steroids for ≥24 hours	-
Wound- infectious	none	cellulitis	superficial infection	infection requiring IV antibiotics	necrotizing fascitis
Wound- non- infectious	none	incisional separation	incisional hernia	fascial disruption without evisceration	fascial disruption with evisceration
Dermatology/Skin- Other (Specify,)	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling
		ENDO	CRINE		
Cushingoid appearance (e.g., moon face with or without buffalo hump, centripetal obesity, cutaneous striae) Also consider Hypergl	absent	-	present	-	-
Feminization of male	absent	-	_	present	_
Gynecomastia	none	mild	pronounced or painful	pronounced or painful and requiring surgery	-
Hot flashes/flushes	none	mild or no more than 1 per day	moderate and greater than 1 per day	-	-
Hypothyroidism	absent	asymptomatic,TS H elevated, no therapy given	symptomatic or thyroid replacement treatment given	patient hospitalized for manifestations of hypothyroidism	myxedema coma
Masculinization of female	absent	-	-	present	-
SIADH (syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone)	absent	-	-	present	-
Endocrine-Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling
		GASTROIN	NTESTINAL		
Amylase is graded in t	he METABOI	LIC/LABORATORY c			
Anorexia	none	loss of appetite	oral intake significantly decreased	requiring IV fluids	requiring feeding tube or parenteral nutrition

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Ascites (non- malignant)	none	asymptomatic	symptomatic, requiring diuretics	symptomatic, requiring therapeutic paracentesis	life-threatening physiologic consequences
Colitis	none		abdominal pain with mucus and/or blood in stool	abdominal pain, fever, change in bowel habits with ileus or peritoneal signs, and radiographic or biopsy documentation	perforation or requiring surgery or toxic megacolon
		vith grade 3 or 4 throm g, Rectal bleeding/her			out grade 3 or 4
Constipation	none	requiring stool softener or dietary modification	requiring laxatives	obstipation requiring manual evacuation or enema	obstruction or toxic megacolon
Dehydration	none	dry mucous membranes and/or diminished skin turgor	requiring IV fluid replacement (brief)	requiring IV fluid replacement (sustained)	physiologic consequences requiring intensive care; hemodynamic collapse
	ension, Diarrhea,	Vomiting, Stomatitis/		ryngeal mucositis).	
Diarrhea Patients without colostomy:	none	increase of < 4 stools/day over pre-treatment	increase of 4-6 stools/day, or nocturnal stools	increase of ≥7 stools/day or incontinence; or need for parenteral support for dehydration	physiologic consequences requiring intensive care; or hemodynamic collapse
Patients with a colostomy:	none	mild increase in loose, watery colostomy output compared with pretreatment	moderate increase in loose, watery colostomy output compared with pretreatment, but not interfering with normal activity	severe increase in loose, watery colostomy output compared with pretreatment, interfering with normal activity	physiologic consequences, requiring intensive care; or hemodynamic collapse
For BMT	none	>500 - ≤1000ml of diarrhea/day	>1000 - ≤1500ml of diarrhea/day	>1500ml of diarrhea/day	severe abdominal pain with or without ileus
For Pediatric BMT:	l /l. 1	>5 - 10 ml/kg of diarrhea/day	>10 - 15 ml/kg of diarrhea/day	>15 ml/kg of diarrhea/day	-
Also consider Hemor thrombocytopenia, Pa		oith grade 3 or 4 throm Hypotension.	nbocytopenia, Hemoi	rnage/bleeding with	out grade 3 or 4

	Grade								
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4				
Duodenal ulcer (requires radiographic or endoscopic documentation)	none	-	requiring medical management or non-surgical treatment	uncontrolled by outpatient medical management; requiring hospitalization	perforation or bleeding, requiring emergency surgery				
Dyspepsia/heartburn	none	mild	moderate	severe	-				
Dysphagia, esophagitis, odynophagia (painful swallowing) Note: If toxicity is radipharyngeal related to r		mild dysphagia, but can eat regular diet	dysphagia, requiring predominantly pureed, soft, or liquid diet	dysphagia, requiring IV hydration	complete obstruction (cannot swallow saliva) requiring enteral or parenteral nutritional support, or perforation Dysphagia-				
Dysphagia- esophageal related to radiation Also consider Pain due	none e to radiation, M		dysphagia, requiring predominantly liquid, pureed or soft diet	dysphagia requiring feeding tube, IV hydration or hyperalimentatio n	complete obstruction (cannot swallow saliva); ulceration with bleeding not induced by minor trauma or abrasion or perforation				
Note: Fistula is graded Dysphagia -			duanhagia	dysphagia,	complete				
pharyngeal related to radiation	none	mild dysphagia, but can eat regular diet	dysphagia, requiring predominantly pureed, soft, or liquid diet	requiring feeding tube, IV hydration or hyperalimentation	obstruction (cannot swallow saliva); ulceration with bleeding not induced by minor trauma or abrasion or perforation				
Also consider Pain due Note: Fistula is graded			tion.						
Fistula- esophageal	none	-	-	present	requiring surgery				
Fistula- intestinal	none	-	-	present	requiring surgery				
Fistula- pharyngeal	none	-	-	present	requiring surgery				
Fistula- rectal/anal	none	-	-	present	requiring surgery				
Flatulence	none	mild	moderate	-	-				

		Gi	rade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Gastric ulcer (requires radiographic or endoscopic documentation)	none	-	requiring medical management or non-surgical treatment	bleeding without perforation, uncontrolled by outpatient medical management; requiring hospitalization or surgery	perforation or bleeding, requiring emergency surgery
Also consider Hemory thrombocytopenia.	rhage/bleeding v	with grade 3 or 4 thror	mbocytopenia, Hemor		out grade 3 or 4
Gastritis	none	-	requiring medical management or non-surgical treatment	uncontrolled by out-patient medical management; requiring hospitalization or surgery	life-threatening bleeding, requiring emergency surgery
Also consider Hemory thrombocytopenia.	rhage/bleeding v	with grade 3 or 4 thror	nbocytopenia, Hemor	rhage/bleeding with	out grade 3 or 4
Hematemesis is grade Hematochezia is grad			s Rectal bleeding/ber	natochezia	
Ileus (or neuroconstipation)	none	-	intermittent, not requiring intervention	requiring non- surgical intervention	requiring surgery
Mouth dryness	normal	mild	moderate	-	-
Mucositis Note: Mucositis not Esophagitis, Gastritis RENAL/GENITOUR Radiation-related muc Mucositis due to radiation Also consider Pain du Note: Grade radiation	, Stomatitis/phai INARY categor cositis is graded none	ryngitis (oral/pharyngery for Vaginititis. as Mucositis due to rate erythema of the mucosa	eal mucositis), and Ty		necrosis or deep ulceration; may include bleeding not induced by minor trauma or abrasion
Dysphagia related to pharyngeal related to	radiation is also	graded as either Dysp		ated to radiation <u>or</u> I	Dysphagia-
Nausea	none	able to eat	oral intake significantly decreased	no significant intake, requiring IV fluids	-
Pancreatitis Also consider Hypote	none	-	-	abdominal pain with pancreatic enzyme elevation	complicated by shock (acute circulatory failure)

		Gr	ade							
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4					
	Note: Asymptomatic amylase and Amylase are graded in the METABOLIC/LABORATORY category.									
Pharyngitis is graded in the GASTROINTESTINAL category as Stomatitis/pharyngitis (oral/pharyngeal mucositis).										
Proctitis	none	increased stool frequency, occasional blood- streaked stools, or rectal discomfort (including hemorrhoids), not requiring medication	increased stool frequency, bleeding, mucus discharge, or rectal discomfort requiring medication; anal fissure	increased stool frequency/diarrhe a, requiring parenteral support; rectal bleeding, requiring transfusion; or persistent mucus discharge, necessitating pads	perforation, bleeding or necrosis or other life-threatening complication requiring surgical intervention (e.g., colostomy)					
Also consider Hemorr thrombocytopenia, and Note: Fistula is grad Proctitis occurring mo Morbidity Scoring Sch	d Pain due to radiced separately as Free than 90 days at	ation. Fistula- rectal/anal. fter the start of radiat adix V, http://ctep.inf	ion therapy is grader fo.nih.gov/ctc3/ctc.h	d in the RTOG/EOR'	· ·					
Salivary gland	none	slightly thickened	thick, ropy, sticky	-	acute salivary					
changes		saliva/may have slightly altered taste (e.g., metallic); additional fluids may be required	saliva; markedly altered taste; alteration in diet required		gland necrosis					
Sense of smell	normal	slightly altered	markedly altered	-	-					
Stomatitis/pharyngiti s (oral/pharyngeal mucositis)	none	painless ulcers, erythema, or mild soreness in the absence of lesions	painful erythema, edema, or ulcers, but can eat or swallow	painful erythema, edema, or ulcers requiring IV hydration	severe ulceration or requires parenteral or enteral nutritional support or prophylatic intubation					
For BMT:	none	painless ulcers, erythema, or mild soreness in the absence of lesions	painful erythema, edema or ulcers but can swallow	painful erythema, edema, or ulcers preventing swallowing or requiring hydration or parenteral (or enteral) nutritional support	severe ulceration requiring prophylactic intubation or resulting in documented aspiration pneumonia					
Note: Radiation-relate	d mucositis is gra	ded as Mucositis due	e to radiation.							
Taste disturbance (dysgeusia)	normal	slightly altered	markedly altered	-	_					

	Grade							
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4			
Typhlitis (inflammation of the cecum)	none	-	-	abdominal pain, diarrhea, fever, or radiographic documentation	perforation, bleeding or necrosis or other life-threatening complication requiring surgical intervention (e.g., colostomy)			
Also consider Hemorr thrombocytopenia, Hy			nbocytopenia, Hemor	rrhage/bleeding with				
Vomiting	none	1 episode in 24 hours over pretreatment	2-5 episodes in 24 hours over pretreatment	≥6 episodes in 24 hours over pretreatment; or need for IV fluids	Requiring parenteral nutrition; or physiologic consequences requiring intensive care; hemodynamic collapse			
Also consider Dehydra		TITIONIAI CVAIDT	OMC sataram					
Weight gain is graded Weight loss is graded								
Gastrointestinal- Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling			
	HEMORRHAGE							

Transfusion in this section refers to pRBC infusion.

For any bleeding with grade 3 or 4 platelets (< 50,000), always grade Hemorrhage/bleeding with grade 3 or 4 thrombocytopenia. Also consider platelets, transfusion-pRBCS, and transfusion-platelets in addition to the grade that incorporates the site or type of bleeding.

If the site or type of hemorrhage/bleeding is listed, also use the grading that incorporates the site of bleeding: CNS hemorrhage/bleeding, Hematuria, Hematemesis, Hemoptysis, Hemorrhage/bleeding with surgery, Melena/lower GI bleeding, Petechiae/purpura (Hemorrhage/bleeding into skin), Rectal bleeding/hematochezia, Vaginal bleeding. If the platelet count is $\ge 50,000$ and the site or type of bleeding is listed, grade the specific site. If the site or type is not listed and the platelet count is ≥50,000, grade Hemorrhage/bleeding without grade 3 or 4 thrombocytopenia and specify the site or type in the OTHER category.

Hemorrhage/ble	none	mild without	requiring	catastrophic
eding with		transfusion	transfusion	bleeding,
grade 3 or 4				requiring
thrombocytopen				major non-
ia				elective
				intervention

Also consider Platelets, Hemoglobin, Transfusion-platelet, Transfusion-pRBCs.

Note: This toxicity must be graded for any bleeding with grade 3 or 4 thrombocytopenia. Also grade the site or type of hemorrhage/bleeding. If the site is not listed, grade as Other in the HEMORRHAGE category.

		Grad	e		
Toxicity	0	1 2	2 3	4	ļ
	e absence of grade	mild without transfusion nsfusion-platelet, Transe 3 or 4 thrombocytope the HEMORRHAGE of	enia is graded here or		
CNS hemorrhage/ble eding	none	-	-	bleeding noted on CT or other scan with no clinical consequence s	hemorrhagic stroke or hemorrhagic vascular event (CVA) with neurologic signs and symptoms
Epistaxis	none	mild without transfusion	-	requiring transfusion	catastrophic bleeding, requiring major non- elective intervention
Hematemesis	none	mild without transfusion	-	requiring transfusion	catastrophic bleeding, requiring major non- elective intervention
Hematuria (in the absence of vaginal bleeding)	none	microscopic only	intermittent gross bleeding, no clots	persistent gross bleeding or clots; may require catheterizati on or instrumentat ion, or transfusion	open surgery or necrosis or deep bladder ulceration
Hemoptysis	none	mild without transfusion	-	requiring transfusion	catastrophic bleeding, requiring major non- elective intervention

		Grad	le		
Toxicity ()	1 2	2	3	4
Hemorrhage/ble eding associated with surgery	none	mild without transfusion	-	requiring transfusion	catastrophic bleeding, requiring major non- elective intervention
Melena/GI	none	e of surgery is not gr mild without	aded as a toxicity.	requiring	catastrophic
bleeding	none	transfusion		transfusion	bleeding, requiring major non- elective intervention
Petechiae/purpu ra (hemorrhage/bl eeding into skin or mucosa)	none	rare petechiae of skin	petechiae or purpura in dependent areas of skin	generalized petechiae or purpura of skin or petechiae of any mucosal site	-
Rectal bleeding/ hematochezia	none	mild without transfusion or medication	persistent, requiring medication (e.g., steroid suppositorie s) and/or break from radiation treatment	requiring transfusion	catastrophic bleeding, requiring major non- elective intervention
Vaginal bleeding	none	spotting, requiring < 2 pads per day	requiring ≥ 2 pads per day, but not requiring transfusion	requiring transfusion	catastrophic bleeding, requiring major non- elective intervention
Hemorrhage- Other (Specify site,	none	mild without transfusion	-	requiring transfusion	catastrophic bleeding, requiring major non- elective intervention
		HEPA	ГІС		
Alkaline phosphatase	WNL	> ULN - 2.5 x ULN	> 2.5 - 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 - 20.0 x ULN	> 20.0 x ULN
Bilirubin	WNL	> ULN - 1.5 x ULN	> 1.5 - 3.0 x ULN	> 3.0 - 10.0 x ULN	> 10.0 x ULN
Bilirubin- graft vers		GVHD)			
Note: The following				t versus host disease.	. 1 . /1
	normal	≥2 - <3 mg/100 ml	≥3 - <6 mg/100 ml	≥6 - <15 mg/100 ml	≥15 mg/100 ml

	Grad	e		
0	1 2	3	3 4	l
WNL	> ULN - 2.5 x ULN	> 2.5 - 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 - 20.0 x ULN	> 20.0 x ULN
absent	-	-	present	-
atic enlargement or	ly for changes related	d to VOD or other tr	eatment related toxic	eitv
WNL	<lln -="" 3<="" td=""><td>≥2 - <3 g/dl</td><td><2 g/dl</td><td>-</td></lln>	≥2 - <3 g/dl	<2 g/dl	-
normal	-	-	asterixis	encephalopa thy or coma
	graded in the INFEC			
normal	-	decreased portal vein flow	reversal/retr ograde portal vein flow	-
WNL	> ULN - 2.5 x ULN	> 2.5 - 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 - 20.0 x ULN	> 20.0 x ULN
WNL	> ULN - 2.5 x ULN	> 2.5 - 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 - 20.0 x ULN	> 20.0 x ULN
none	mild	moderate	severe	life- threatening or disabling
INF	TECTION/FEBRIL	E NEUTROPENIA		
none	mild, no active treatment	moderate, localized infection, requiring local or oral treatment	severe, systemic infection, requiring IV antibiotic or antifungal treatment or hospitalizati on	life- threatening sepsis (e.g., septic shock)
none	-	41	Present	Life- threatening sepsis (e.g., septic shock)
	absent atic enlargement on WNL normal d viral hepatitis is a normal WNL WNL none INF none	WNL SULN - 2.5 x ULN - 2.5 x ULN - 2.5 x ULN - 3 g/dl normal - d viral hepatitis is graded in the INFECT normal - WNL SULN - 2.5 x ULN	WNL SULN - 2.5 S 2.5 - 5.0 x	WNL

		Grad	le		
Гохісіту	0	1 2	2 3	3	
Infection (documented clinically or microbiological ly) with grade 3 or 4 neutropenia (ANC < 1.0 x	none	-	-	present	life- threatening sepsis (e.g., septic shock)
		r may be associated with i			sence of
Infection with unknown ANC	none	e 3 or 4 neutropenia, grad	-	present	life- threatening sepsis (e.g., septic shock)
		sed in the rare case when			1:0
Infection without neutropenia	none	mild, no active treatment	moderate, localized infection, requiring local or oral treatment	severe, systemic infection, requiring IV antibiotic or antifungal treatment, or hospitalizati on	life- threatening sepsis (e.g., septic shock)
Infection/Febril e Neutropenia- Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life- threatening or disabling
Wound-infectious	s is graded in the	he DERMATOLOGY/SK	IN category.		
		LYMPHA	ATICS		
Lymphatics	normal	mild lymphedema	moderate lymphedema requiring compression ; lymphocyst	severe lymphedema limiting function; lymphocyst requiring surgery	severe lymphedema limiting function with ulceration
Lymphatics- Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life- threatening or disabling
		METABOLIC/LA	BORATORY		

Grade						
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4	
Acidosis (metabolic or respiratory)	normal	pH < normal, but ≥7.3	-	pH < 7.3	pH < 7.3 with life- threatening physiologic consequence s	
Alkalosis (metabolic or respiratory)	normal	pH > normal, but ≤7.5	-	pH > 7.5	pH > 7.5 with life- threatening physiologic consequence s	
Amylase	WNL	> ULN - 1.5 x ULN	> 1.5 - 2.0 x ULN	> 2.0 - 5.0 x ULN	>5.0 x ULN	
Bicarbonate	WNL	< LLN - 16 mEq/dl	11 - 15 mEq/dl	8 - 10 mEq/dl	< 8 mEq/dl	
CPK (creatine phosphokinase)	WNL	> ULN - 2.5 x ULN	> 2.5 - 5 x ULN	> 5 - 10 x ULN	> 10 x ULN	
Hypercalcemia	WNL	> ULN - 11.5 mg/dl > ULN - 2.9 mmol/L	>11.5 - 12.5 mg/dl > 2.9 - 3.1 mmol/L	>12.5 - 13.5 mg/dl > 3.1 - 3.4 mmol/L	> 13.5 mg/dl > 3.4 mmol/L	
Hypercholester olemia	WNL	> ULN - 300 mg/dl > ULN - 7.75 mmol/L	> 300 - 400 mg/dl > 7.75 - 10.34 mmol/L	> 400 - 500 mg/dl >10.34 - 12.92 mmol/L	> 500 mg/dl > 12.92 mmol/L	
Hyperglycemia	WNL	> ULN - 160 mg/dl > ULN - 8.9 mmol/L	> 160 - 250 mg/dl > 8.9 - 13.9 mmol/L	> 250 - 500 mg/dl > 13.9 - 27.8 mmol/L	> 500 mg/dl > 27.8 mmol/L or ketoacidosis	
Hyperkalemia	WNL	> ULN - 5.5 mmol/L	> 5.5 - 6.0 mmol/L	> 6.0 - 7.0 mmol/L	> 7.0 mmol/L	
Hypermagnese mia	WNL	> ULN - 3.0 mg/dl > ULN - 1.23 mmol/L	-	> 3.0 - 8.0 mg/dl > 1.23 - 3.30 mmol/L	> 8.0 mg/dl > 3.30 mmol/L	
Hypernatremia	WNL	> ULN - 150 mmol/L	>150 - 155 mmol/L	>155 - 160 mmol/L	>160 mmol/L	
Hypertriglyceri demia	WNL	> ULN - 2.5 x ULN	> 2.5 - 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 - 10 x ULN	> 10 x ULN	

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Hyperuricemia	WNL	> ULN - \le 10 mg/dl \le 0.59 mmol/L without physiologic consequence s	-	> ULN - \le 10 mg/dl \le 0.59 mmol/L with physiologic consequence s	> 10 mg/dl > 0.59 mmol/L
Also consider Tu	ımor lysis syndror	ne, Renal failure, Cr	eatinine, Potassium.	5	
Hypocalcemia	WNL	<lln -="" 8.0<br="">mg/dl <lln -="" 2.0<br="">mmol/L</lln></lln>	7.0 - < 8.0 mg/dl 1.75 - < 2.0 mmol/L	6.0 - < 7.0 mg/dl 1.5 - < 1.75 mmol/L	<6.0 mg/dl < 1.5 mmol/L
Hypoglycemia	WNL	<lln -="" 55<br="">mg/dl <lln -="" 3.0<br="">mmol/L</lln></lln>	40 - < 55 mg/dl 2.2 - < 3.0 mmol/L	30 - < 40 mg/dl 1.7 - < 2.2 mmol/L	< 30 mg/dl < 1.7 mmol/L
Hypokalemia	WNL	<lln -="" 3.0<br="">mmol/L</lln>	-	2.5 - <3.0 mmol/L	<2.5 mmol/L
Hypomagnesem ia	WNL	<lln -="" 1.2<br="">mg/dl <lln -="" 0.5<br="">mmol/L</lln></lln>	0.9 - <1.2 mg/dl 0.4 - < 0.5 mmol/L	0.7 - < 0.9 mg/dl 0.3 - < 0.4 mmol/L	< 0.7 mg/dl < 0.3 mmol/L
Hyponatremia	WNL	<lln -="" 130<br="">mmol/L</lln>	-	120 - <130 mmol/L	<120 mmol/L
Hypophosphate mia	WNL	<lln -2.5<br="">mg/dl <lln -="" 0.8<br="">mmol/L</lln></lln>	$\geq 2.0 - < 2.5$ mg/dl $\geq 0.6 - < 0.8$ mmol/L	$\geq 1.0 - <2.0$ mg/dl $\geq 0.3 - <0.6$ mmol/L	< 1.0 mg/dl <0.3 mmol/L
		NDOCRINE categor		• • • • •	
Lipase	WNL	> ULN - 1.5 x ULN	> 1.5 - 2.0 x ULN	> 2.0 - 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 x ULN
Metabolic/Labo ratory-Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life- threatening or disabling
		MUSCULO	SKELETAL		
	ded in the PAIN c	ategory.			
Arthritis	none	mild pain with inflammation, erythema or joint swelling but not interfering with function	moderate pain with inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain with inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling and interfering with activities of daily living	disabling

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Muscle weakness (not due to neuropathy)	normal	asymptomatic with weakness on physical exam	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	bedridden or disabling
Myalgia is graded in the					
Myositis (inflammation/dama ge of muscle)	none	mild pain, not interfering with function	pain interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	pain interfering with function and interfering with activities of daily living	bedridden or disabling
Also consider CPK.	1 1	(; 1 + 1 CDIZ)			
Note: Myositis implies Osteonecrosis (avascular necrosis)	none	asymptomatic and detected by imaging only	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic; or disabling
Musculoskeletal- Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling
,		NEURO	OLOGY		
Aphasia, receptive and	or expressive,	is graded under Speec	h impairment in the	NEUROLOGY cates	gory.
Arachnoiditis/menin gismus/radiculitis	absent	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain interfering with activities of daily living	unable to function or perform activities of daily living; bedridden; paraplegia
Also consider Headach			11.1.4	1 4	1 1:11
Ataxia (incoordination)	normal	asymptomatic but abnormal on physical exam, and not interfering with function	mild symptoms interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	moderate symptoms interfering with activities of daily living	bedridden or disabling
CNS cerebrovascular ischemia	none	-	-	transient ischemic event or attack (TIA)	permanent event (e.g., cerebral vascular accident)

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Cognitive disturbance/ learning problems	none	cognitive disability; not interfering with work/school performance; preservation of intelligence	cognitive disability; interfering with work/school performance; decline of 1 SD (Standard Deviation) or loss of developmental milestones	cognitive disability; resulting in significant impairment of work/school performance; cognitive decline > 2 SD	inability to work/frank mental retardation
Confusion	normal	confusion or disorientation or attention deficit of brief duration; resolves spontaneously with no sequelae	confusion or disorientation or attention deficit interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	confusion or delirium interfering with activities of daily living	harmful to others or self; requiring hospitalization
Cranial neuropathy is		UROLOGY categor	y as Neuropathy-crar	nial.	
Delusions	normal	<u>-</u>	-	present	toxic psychosis
Depressed level of consciousness	normal	somnolence or sedation not interfering with function	somnolence or sedation interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	obtundation or stupor; difficult to arouse; interfering with activities of daily living	coma
Note: Syncope (fainting					
Dizziness/lightheade dness	none	not interfering with function	interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	interfering with activities of daily living	bedridden or disabling
Dysphasia, receptive a	and/or expressive.	is graded under Spe		ne NEUROLOGY ca	
Extrapyramidal/ involuntary movement/ restlessness	none	mild involuntary movements not interfering with function	moderate involuntary movements interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe involuntary movements or torticollis interfering with activities of daily living	bedridden or disabling
Hallucinations	normal	-	-	present	toxic psychosis
Headache is graded in	the PAIN catego	ry.			

	Grade						
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4		
Insomnia Note: This toxicity is g	normal	occasional difficulty sleeping not interfering with function mnia is related to tree	difficulty sleeping interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living atment. If pain or oth	frequent difficulty sleeping, interfering with activities of daily living er symptoms interfer	-		
NOT grade as insomni							
Irrit ability (children <3 years of age)	normal	mild; easily consolable	moderate; requiring increased attention	severe; inconsolable	-		
Leukoencephalopath y associated radiological findings	none	mild increase in SAS (subarachnoid space) and/or mild ventriculomegaly; and/or small (+/- multiple) focal T2 hyperintensities, involving periventricular white matter or < 1/3 of susceptible areas of cerebrum	moderate increase in SAS; and/or moderate ventriculomegaly ; and/or focal T2 hyperintensities extending into centrum ovale; or involving 1/3 to 2/3 of susceptible areas of cerebrum	severe increase in SAS; severe ventriculomegaly; near total white matter T2 hyperintensities or diffuse low attenuation (CT); focal white matter necrosis (cystic)	severe increase in SAS; severe ventriculomegaly; diffuse low attenuation with calcification (CT); diffuse white matter necrosis (MRI)		
Memory loss	normal	memory loss not interfering with function	memory loss interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	memory loss interfering with activities of daily living	amnesia		
Mood alteration- anxiety agitation	normal	mild mood alteration not interfering with function	moderate mood alteration interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe mood alteration interfering with activities of daily living	suicidal ideation or danger to self		
Mood alteration- depression	normal	mild mood alteration not interfering with function	moderate mood alteration interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe mood alteration interfering with activities of daily living	suicidal ideation or danger to self		

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Mood alteration- euphoria	normal	mild mood alteration not interfering with function	moderate mood alteration interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe mood alteration interfering with activities of daily living	danger to self
Neuropathic pain is gr		IN category.			
Neuropathy- cranial	absent	-	present, not interfering with activities of daily living	present, interfering with activities of daily living	life-threatening, disabling
Neuropathy- motor	normal	subjective weakness but no objective findings	mild objective weakness interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	objective weakness interfering with activities of daily living	paralysis
Neuropathy-sensory	normal	loss of deep tendon reflexes or paresthesia (including tingling) but not interfering with function	objective sensory loss or paresthesia (including tingling), interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	sensory loss or paresthesia interfering with activities of daily living	permanent sensory loss that interferes with function
Nystagmus Also consider Vision-	absent double vision.	present	-	-	-
Personality/behavior al	normal	change, but not disruptive to patient or family	disruptive to patient or family	disruptive to patient and family; requiring mental health intervention	harmful to others or self; requiring hospitalization
Pyramidal tract dysfunction (e.g., ↑ tone, hyperreflexia, positive Babinski, ↓ fine motor coordination)	normal	asymptomatic with abnormality on physical examination	symptomatic or interfering with function but not interfering with activities of daily living	interfering with activities of daily living	bedridden or disabling; paralysis
Seizure(s)	none	-	seizure(s) self- limited and consciousness is preserved	seizure(s) in which consciousness is altered	seizures of any type which are prolonged, repetitive, or difficult to control (e.g., status epilepticus, intractable epilepsy)

	Grade					
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4	
Speech impairment (e.g., dysphasia or aphasia)	normal	-	awareness of receptive or expressive dysphasia, not impairing ability to communicate	receptive or expressive dysphasia, impairing ability to communicate	inability to communicate	
Syncope (fainting) Also consider CARD	absent	- (ADDIIVTIIMIA) V	- Vasavjagal apisada (Cl	present	- cahamia	
Tremor	none	mild and brief or intermittent but not interfering with function	moderate tremor interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe tremor interfering with activities of daily living	<u>-</u>	
Vertigo	none	not interfering with function	interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	interfering with activities of daily living	bedridden or disabling	
Neurology-Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling	
		OCULAI	R/VISUAL			
Cataract	none	asymptomatic	symptomatic, partial visual loss	symptomatic, visual loss requiring treatment or interfering with function	-	
Conjunctivitis	none	abnormal ophthalmologic changes, but asymptomatic or symptomatic without visual impairment (i.e., pain and irritation)	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	-	
Dry eye	normal	mild, not requiring treatment	moderate or requiring artificial tears	-	-	
Glaucoma	none	increase in intraocular pressure but no visual loss	increase in intraocular pressure with retinal changes	visual impairment	unilateral or bilateral loss of vision (blindness)	

		Gr	ade		
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Keratitis (corneal inflammation/ corneal ulceration)	none	abnormal ophthalmologic changes but asymptomatic or symptomatic without visual impairment (i.e., pain and irritation)	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	unilateral or bilateral loss of vision (blindness)
Tearing (watery eyes)	none	mild: not interfering with function	moderate: interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	interfering with activities of daily living	-
Vision- blurred vision	normal	-	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	-
Vision- double vision (diplopia)	normal	-	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	-
Vision- flashing lights/floaters	normal	mild, not interfering with function	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	-
Vision- night blindness (nyctalopia)	normal	abnormal electro- retinography but asymptomatic	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	-
Vision- photophobia	normal	-	symptomatic and interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	symptomatic and interfering with activities of daily living	-
Ocular/Visual-Other (Specify,	normal	mild	moderate	severe	unilateral or bilateral loss of vision (blindness)

		G	rade			
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4	
Abdominal pain or cramping	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Arthralgia (joint pain)	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Arthritis (joint pain w	ith clinical sig	ns of inflammation) is g	graded in the MUSCU	JLOSKELETAL cat	egory.	
Bone pain	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Chest pain (non-cardiac and non-pleuritic)	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Dysmenorrhea	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Dyspareunia	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain interfering with sexual activity	severe pain preventing sexual activity	-	
	Dysuria is graded in the RENAL/GENITOURINARY category.					
Earache (otalgia)	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	

	Grade					
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4	
Headache	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Hepatic pain	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Myalgia (muscle pain)	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Neuropathic pain (e.g., jaw pain, neurologic pain, phantom limb pain, post-infectious neuralgia, or painful neuropathies)	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Pain due to radiation	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Pelvic pain	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	
Pleuritic pain	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling	

Grade					
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Rectal or perirectal pain (proctalgia)	none	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling
Tumor pain (onset or exacerbation of tumor pain due to treatment) Tumor flair is graded	in the SVNDPO	mild pain not interfering with function	moderate pain: pain or analgesics interfering with function, but not interfering with activities of daily living	severe pain: pain or analgesics severely interfering with activities of daily living	disabling
Pain-Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	disabling
)					
		PULM	ONARY		
Adult Respiratory Distress Syndrome (ARDS)	absent	-	-	-	present
Apnea	none	-	-	present	requiring intubation
Carbon monoxide diffusion capacity (DL _{CO})	≥ 90% of pretreatment or normal value	≥75 - <90% of pretreatment or normal value	≥50 - <75% of pretreatment or normal value	≥25 - <50% of pretreatment or normal value	< 25% of pretreatment or normal value
Cough	absent	mild, relieved by non-prescription medication	requiring narcotic antitussive	severe cough or coughing spasms, poorly controlled or unresponsive to treatment	-
Dyspnea (shortness of breath)	normal	-	dyspnea on exertion	dyspnea at normal level of activity	dyspnea at rest or requiring ventilator support
FEV ₁	≥ 90% of pretreatment or normal value	≥75 - <90% of pretreatment or normal value	≥50 - <75% of pretreatment or normal value	≥25 - <50% of pretreatment or normal value	< 25% of pretreatment or normal value
Hiccoughs (hiccups, singultus)	none	mild, not requiring treatment	moderate, requiring treatment	severe, prolonged, and refractory to treatment	-

Grade					
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Hypoxia	normal	-	decreased O ₂ saturation with exercise	decreased O ₂ saturation at rest, requiring supplemental oxygen	decreased O ₂ saturation, requiring pressure support (CPAP) or assisted ventilation
Pleural effusion (non-malignant)	none	asymptomatic and not requiring treatment	symptomatic, requiring diuretics	symptomatic, requiring O ₂ or therapeutic thoracentesis	life-threatening (e.g., requiring intubation)
Pleuritic pain is graded	in the PAIN cat	egory		uioracentesis	
Pneumonitis/pulmon ary infiltrates	none	radiographic changes but asymptomatic or symptoms not requiring steroids	radiographic changes and requiring steroids or diuretics	radiographic changes and requiring oxygen	radiographic changes and requiring assisted ventilation
Pneumothorax	none	no intervention	chest tube	sclerosis or	life-threatening
		required	required	surgery required	
Pulmonary embolism i					category.
Pulmonary fibrosis	none	radiographic changes, but asymptomatic or symptoms not requiring steroids	requiring steroids or diuretics	requiring oxygen	requiring assisted ventilation
Note: Radiation-relate	d pulmonary fibro		RTOG/EORTC Late	Radiation Morbidity	Scoring Scheme-
Lung. (See Appendix					
Voice changes/stridor/laryn x (e.g., hoarseness, loss of voice, laryngitis)	normal	mild or intermittent hoarseness	persistent hoarseness, but able to vocalize; may have mild to moderate edema	whispered speech, not able to vocalize; may have marked edema	marked dyspnea/stridor requiring tracheostomy or intubation
Radiation-related	hemoptysis from TINAL category.	Radiation-related h	raded as Grade 4 Mu	y. acositis due to radiati horacic cavity is grad	
Pulmonary-Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling
,		PENAL /CEM	ITOURINARY		
Bladder spasms	absent	mild symptoms,	symptoms	severe symptoms	-
Ziadar opublib		not requiring intervention	requiring antispasmotic	requiring narcotic	
Creatinine	WNL	> ULN - 1.5 x ULN	> 1.5 - 3.0 x ULN	> 3.0 - 6.0 x ULN	> 6.0 x ULN
Note: Adjust to age-ap					
Dysuria (painful urination)	none	mild symptoms requiring no intervention	symptoms relieved with therapy	symptoms not relieved despite therapy	-

Grade					
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Fistula or GU fistula (e.g., vaginal, vesicovaginal)	none	-	-	requiring intervention	requiring surgery
Hemoglobinuria	-	present	-	-	-
Hematuria (in the abse	ence of vaginal b		the HEMORRHAGI		
Incontinence	none	with coughing, sneezing, etc.	spontaneous, some control	no control (in the absence of fistula)	-
Operative injury to bladder and/or ureter	none	-	injury of bladder with primary repair	sepsis, fistula, or obstruction requiring secondary surgery; loss of one kidney; injury requiring anastomosis or re-implantation	septic obstruction of both kidneys or vesicovaginal fistula requiring diversion
Proteinuria	normal or < 0.15 g/24 hours	1+ or 0.15 - 1.0 g/24 hours	2+ to 3+ or 1.0 - 3.5 g/24 hours	4+ or > 3.5 g/24 hours	nephrotic syndrome
Note: If there is an inc	consistency between	een absolute value an	d uristix reading, use		
Renal failure	none	-	-	requiring dialysis, but reversible	requiring dialysis and irreversible
Ureteral obstruction	none	unilateral, not requiring surgery	-	bilateral, not requiring surgery	stent, nephrostomy tube, or surgery
Urinary electrolyte wasting (e.g., Fanconi's syndrome, renal tubular acidosis)	none	asymptomatic, not requiring treatment	mild, reversible and manageable with oral replacement	reversible but requiring IV replacement	irreversible, requiring continued replacement
Also consider Acidosi				1 1	
Urinary frequency/urgency	normal	increase in frequency or nocturia up to 2 x normal	increase > 2 x normal but < hourly	hourly or more with urgency, or requiring catheter	-
Urinary retention	normal	hesitancy or dribbling, but no significant residual urine; retention occurring during the immediate postoperative period	hesitancy requiring medication or occasional in/out catheterization (<4 x per week), or operative bladder atony requiring indwelling catheter beyond immediate postoperative period but for < 6 weeks	requiring frequent in/out catheterization (≥ 4 x per week) or urological intervention (e.g., TURP, suprapubic tube, urethrotomy)	bladder rupture

Grade					
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
Urine color change (not related to other dietary or physiologic cause e.g., bilirubin, concentrated urine, hematuria)	normal	asymptomatic, change in urine color	-	-	-
Vaginal bleeding is gra	aded in the HEM	ORRHAGE categor	y.		
Vaginitis (not due to infection)	none	mild, not requiring treatment	moderate, relieved with treatment	severe, not relieved with treatment, or ulceration not requiring surgery	ulceration requiring surgery
Renal/Genitourinary- Other (Specify,	none	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening or disabling
		SECONDARY	MALIGNANCY		
Secondary Malignancy-Other (Specify type,) excludes metastastic tumors	none	-	-	-	present
	S	FXIIAI /REPRODI	UCTIVE FUNCTIO	N	
Dyspareunia is graded			octive Functio	711	
Dysmenorrhea is grade					
Erectile impotence	normal	mild (erections impaired but satisfactory)	moderate (erections impaired, unsatisfactory for intercourse)	no erections	-
Female sterility	normal	-	-	sterile	-
Femininization of male					
Irregular menses (change from baseline)	normal	occasionally irregular or lengthened interval, but continuing menstrual cycles	very irregular, but continuing menstrual cycles	persistent amenorrhea	-
Libido	normal	decrease in interest	severe loss of interest	-	-
Male infertility	-	-	Oligospermia (low sperm count)	Azoospermia (no sperm)	-
Masculinization of fen	nale is graded in	the ENDOCRINE ca	,		

Grade						
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4	
Vaginal dryness	normal	mild	requiring	-	-	
			treatment and/or			
			interfering with sexual function,			
			dyspareunia			
Sexual/Reproductive	none	mild	moderate	severe	disabling	
Function-Other				22.022		
(Specify,						
)						
	SYNI	OROMES (not inclu	ded in previous cate	egories)		
Acute vascular leak s						
ARDS (Adult Respira						
Autoimmune reaction						
DIC (disseminated in	travascular coagu	lation) is graded in the	ne COAGULATION	category.		
Fanconi's syndrome i						
Renal tubular acidosis						
Stevens-Johnson sync					ry.	
SIADH (syndrome of						
Thrombotic microang graded in the COAGU			openic purpura/TTP	or hemolytic uremic	syndrom/HUS) is	
Tumor flare	none	mild pain not	moderate pain;	severe pain; pain	Disabling	
		interfering with	pain or analgesics	or analgesics	C	
		function	interfering with	interfering with		
			function, but not	function and		
			interfering with	interfering with		
			activities of daily	activities of daily		
.1 .1	1 .		living	living		
Alco concider Usmare	alcemia.					
Also consider Hyperc	1 4 11	4 11 4° C				
Note: Tumor flare i		y a constellation of sy				
Note: Tumor flare i (e.g., anti-estrog	ens/androgens or	additional hormones	ymptoms and signs in). The symptoms/sign ther electrolyte distur	ns include tumor pai		
Note: Tumor flare i (e.g., anti-estrog visible tumor, hy Tumor lysis	ens/androgens or	additional hormones). The symptoms/sign	ns include tumor pai		
Note: Tumor flare i (e.g., anti-estrog visible tumor, hy Tumor lysis syndrome	ens/androgens or percalcemia, diff absent	additional hormones fuse bone pain, and o). The symptoms/sign	ns include tumor pai bances.		
Note: Tumor flare i (e.g., anti-estrog visible tumor, hy Tumor lysis syndrome Also consider Hyperk	ens/androgens or percalcemia, diff absent calemia, Creatinir	additional hormones fuse bone pain, and o). The symptoms/sign ther electrolyte distur -	ns include tumor pai bances. present		
Note: Tumor flare i (e.g., anti-estrog visible tumor, hy Tumor lysis syndrome Also consider Hyperk Urinary electrolyte wa	ens/androgens or percalcemia, diff absent calemia, Creatininasting (e.g., Fance	additional hormones fuse bone pain, and o). The symptoms/sign ther electrolyte distur -	ns include tumor pai bances. present		
Note: Tumor flare i (e.g., anti-estrog visible tumor, hy Tumor lysis syndrome Also consider Hyperk	ens/androgens or percalcemia, diff absent calemia, Creatininasting (e.g., Fance	additional hormones fuse bone pain, and o). The symptoms/sign ther electrolyte distur -	ns include tumor pai bances. present		
Note: Tumor flare i (e.g., anti-estrog visible tumor, hy Tumor lysis syndrome Also consider Hyperk Urinary electrolyte wa RENAL/GENITOUR	ens/androgens or percalcemia, diff absent calemia, Creatininasting (e.g., Fancal INARY category	additional hormones fuse bone pain, and o). The symptoms/sign ther electrolyte distur- - l tubular acidosis) is a	ns include tumor pai bances. present graded under the	n, inflammation of	

Appendix II Toxicity Module

To be implemented at the request of the study sponsor or principal investigator in the protocol or by protocol amendment when more detailed information is considered pertinent.

Toxicity:	Date of Treatmer	nt:	Course Number:
Date of onset:			Grade at onset:
Date of first change in grade:			Grade:
Date of next change in grade:			Grade:
Date of next change in grade:			Grade:
Date of next change in grade:			Grade:
Date of next change in grade:			Grade:
Date of next change in grade:			Grade:
Did toxicity resolve?	Yes	No	
If so, date of resolution of toxicity:			
Date of last observation (if prior to			
recovery):			
Reason(s) observations stopped (if			
prior to recovery):			
Was patient retreated?	Yes	No	
If yes, was treatment delayed for	Yes	No	
recovery?			
Date of next treatment?			
Dose reduced for next treatment?	Yes	No	
Additional Comments:			
TC 11:1: 4: 4:10	,	41 : CTC 1	. 1 1 6 6
If module is being activated for new	toxicity, not curre	ently in CTC, pleas	se provide definitions for
toxicity grading: Grade 0 =			
Grade 0 –			
Grade 1 =			
Grade 1 –			
Grade 2 =			
Grade 3 =			
Grade 4 =			

Appendix III Infection Module

To be implemented at the request of the study sponsor or principal investigator in the protocol or by protocol amendment when more detailed information is considered pertinent.

	Use the Common Toxicity Criteria definitions to grade the severity of the infection Specify type of infection from the following (CHOOSE ONE):	n.						
	BACTERIAL FUNGAL PROTOZOAL VIRAL	UNKNOWN						
3.								
	VAGINAL INFECTION							
	INFECTION, not otherwise specified (Specify site,)							
4. 5.	Specify organism, if known: Prophylactic antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral therapy administration Yes No If prophylaxis was given prior to infection, please specify below:							
	Antibiotic prophylaxis							
	Antifungal prophylaxis							
	Antiviral prophylaxis							
	Other prophylaxis							

Appendix IV Performance Status Scales/Scores

ECOG or Zubrod Scale		Karnofsky Score
0	Asymptomatic and fully active	100%
1	Symptomatic; fully ambulatory; restricted in physically strenuous activity	80-90%
2	Symptomatic; ambulatory; capable of self-care; more than 50% of waking hours are spent out of bed	60-70%
3	Symptomatic; limited self-care; spends more than 50% of time in bed, but not bedridden	40-50%
4	Completely disabled; no self-care; bedridden	20-30%

Appendix V
RTOG/EORTC Late Radiation Morbidity Scoring Scheme
Use for toxicities occurring greater than 90 days after radiation therapy.

Grade						
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4	
Bladder- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Slight epithelial atrophy/minor telangiectasia (microscopic hematuria)	Moderate frequency/ generalized telangiectasia/ intermittent macroscopic hematuria	Severe frequency and dysuria/severe generalized telangiectasia (often with petechiae); frequent hematuria; reduction in bladder capacity (< 150 cc)	Necrosis/contract ed bladder (capacity < 100 cc)/severe hemorrhagic cystitis	
Bone- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Asymptomatic; no growth retardation; reduced bone density	Moderate pain or tenderness; growth retardation; irregular bone sclerosis	Severe pain or tenderness; complete arrest of bone growth; dense bone sclerosis	Necrosis/ spontaneous fracture	
Brain- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Mild headache; slight lethargy	Moderate headache; great lethargy	Severe headaches; severe CNS dysfunction (partial loss of power or dyskinesia)	Seizures or paralysis; coma	
Esophagus- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Mild fibrosis; slight difficulty in swallowing solids; no pain on swallowing	Unable to take solid food normally; swallowing semi- solid food; dilatation may be indicated	Severe fibrosis; able to swallow only liquids; may have pain on swallowing; dilation required	Necrosis/ perforation; fistula	
Heart- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; transient T wave inversion and ST changes; sinus tachycardia > 110 (at rest)	Moderate angina on effort; mild pericarditis; normal heart size; persistent abnormal T wave and ST changes; low QRS	Severe angina; pericardial effusion; constrictive pericarditis; moderate heart failure; cardiac enlargement; EKG abnormalities	Tamponade/sever e heart failure/severe constrictive pericarditis	
Joint- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Mild joint stiffness; slight limitation of movement	Moderate stiffness; intermittent or moderate joint pain; moderate	Severe joint stiffness; pain with severe limitation of movement	Necrosis/complet e fixation	

Grade					
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4
			limitation of movement		
Kidney- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Transient albuminuria; no hypertension; mild impairment of renal function; urea 25 - 35 mg%; creatinine 1.5 - 2.0 mg%; creatinine clearance > 75%	Persistent moderate albuminuria (2+); mild hypertension; no related anemia; moderate impairment of renal function; urea > 36 - 60 mg%; creatinine clearance > 50 - 74%	Severe albuminuria; severe hypertension; persistent anemia (< 10 g%); severe renal failure; urea > 60 mg%; creatinine > 4 mg%; creatinine clearance < 50%	Malignant hypertension; uremic coma/urea > 100%
Larynx- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Hoarseness; slight arytenoid edema	Moderate arytenoid edema; chondritis	Severe edema; severe chondritis	Necrosis
Liver- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Mild lassitude; nausea; dyspepsia; slightly abnormal liver function	Moderate symptoms; some abnormal liver function tests; serum albumin normal	Disabling hepatic insufficiency; liver function tests grossly abnormal; low albumin; edema or ascites	Necrosis/hepatic coma or encephalopathy
Lung- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms (dry cough); slight radiographic appearances	Moderate symptomatic fibrosis or pneumonitis (severe cough); low grade fever; patchy radiographic appearances	Severe symptomatic fibrosis or pneumonitis; dense radiographic changes	Severe respiratory insufficiency/ continuous O2/assisted ventilation
Mucous membrane- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Slight atrophy and dryness	Moderate atrophy and telangiectasia; little mucus	Marked atrophy with complete dryness; severe telangiectasia	Ulceration
Salivary glands- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Slight dryness of mouth; good response on stimulation	Moderate dryness of mouth; poor response on stimulation	Complete dryness of mouth; no response on stimulation	Fibrosis
Skin- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Slight atrophy; pigmentation change; some hair loss	Patchy atrophy; moderate telangiectasia; total hair loss	Marked atrophy; gross telangiectasia	Ulceration
Small/Large intestine- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Mild diarrhea; mild cramping; bowel movement 5 x daily slight rectal discharge	Moderate diarrhea and colic; bowel movement > 5 x daily; excessive	Obstruction or bleeding, requiring surgery	Necrosis/ perforation fistula

Grade					
Γoxicity 0		1 2		3	4
		or bleeding	rectal mucus or intermittent bleeding		
Spinal cord- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Mild Lhermitte's syndrome	Severe Lhermitte's syndrome	Objective neurological findings at or below cord level treatment	Mono-, para-, quadriplegia
Subcutaneous tissue- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Slight induration (fibrosis) and loss of subcutaneous fat	Moderate fibrosis but asymptomatic; slight field contracture; < 10% linear reduction	Severe induration and loss of subcutaneous tissue; field contracture > 10% linear measurement	Necrosis
Eye- Late RT Morbidity Scoring	No change from baseline	Asymptomatic cataract; minor corneal ulceration or keratitis	Symptomatic cataract; moderate corneal ulceration; minor retinopathy or glaucoma	Severe keratitis; severe retinopathy or detachment; severe glaucoma	Panophthalmitis; blindness
Radiation-Other (Specify,	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Life-threatening or disabling

A Phase I/II Trial of Escalating Dose of Yttrium-90-labeled Anti-CD20 Monoclonal Antibody in
Combination with High-Dose Etoposide and Cyclophosphamide followed by Autologous Stem
Cell Transplantation for Patients with Relapsed B-Cell Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma

NCT00562978

Document Date 03/28/2014

Appendix VI BMT Complex/Multi-Component Events

Grade							
Toxicity	0	1	2	3	4		
Note: The grading of Complex/Multi-Component Events in bone marrow transplant will be defined in the protocol.							
The grading sc	The grading scale must use the CTC criteria for grading the specific component events (toxicities).						
Failure to engraft	absent	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening		
Also consider Hemo	Also consider Hemoglobin (Hgb), Neutrophils/granulocytes (ANC/AGC), Platelets						
Graft versus host	absent	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening		
disease							
Also consider Fatigu	ue, Rash/desqua	mation, Diarrhea	a, Bilirubin-GVHD				
Stem cell infusion	absent	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening		
complications							
	Also consider Allergic reaction/hypersensitivity, Arrhythmia, Hypertension, Hypotension, Fever, Rigors/chills,						
Sweating, Rash/desquamation, Urticaria, Diarrhea, Nausea, Vomiting, Hemorrhage/bleeding with grade 3 or 4							
thrombocytopenia, Hemorrhage/bleeding without grade 3 or 4 thrombocytopenia, Hemoptysis, Alkaline phosphatase,							
Bilirubin, GGT, SGOT, SGPT, Infection, Hyperkalemia, Hypernatremia, Hypokalemia, Depressed level of							
consciousness, Seizures, Abdominal pain, Headache, Creatinine, Hemoglobinuria							
Veno-Occlusive	absent	mild	moderate	severe	life-threatening		
Disease (VOD)							
Also consider Weight gain-VOD, Bilirubin, Depressed level of consciousness, Hepatic pain, Renal failure, Hepatic							
enlargement.							